### Connecting via Winsock to STN

```
Welcome to STN International! Enter x:x
```

LOGINID: SSSPTA1626GMS

PASSWORD:

TERMINAL (ENTER 1, 2, 3, OR ?):2

```
* * * * * * * * *
                     Welcome to STN International
NEWS
                 Web Page URLs for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America
NEWS
                 "Ask CAS" for self-help around the clock
                 The Derwent World Patents Index suite of databases on STN
NEWS
        OCT 23
                 has been enhanced and reloaded
                 CHEMLIST enhanced with new search and display field
        OCT 30
NEWS
NEWS
        NOV 03
                 JAPIO enhanced with IPC 8 features and functionality
NEWS
        NOV 10
                 CA/CAplus F-Term thesaurus enhanced
NEWS
        NOV 10
                STN Express with Discover! free maintenance release Version
                 8.01c now available
NEWS
        NOV 20
                 CA/CAplus to MARPAT accession number crossover limit increased
    8
                 to 50,000
NEWS 9
        DEC 01
                CAS REGISTRY updated with new ambiguity codes
NEWS 10
        DEC 11
                CAS REGISTRY chemical nomenclature enhanced
                WPIDS/WPINDEX/WPIX manual codes updated
NEWS 11
        DEC 14
NEWS 12
        DEC 14
                GBFULL and FRFULL enhanced with IPC 8 features and
                 functionality
        DEC 18
NEWS 13
                CA/CAplus pre-1967 chemical substance index entries enhanced
                 with preparation role
        DEC 18
NEWS 14
                CA/CAplus patent kind codes updated
NEWS 15
        DEC 18
                MARPAT to CA/CAplus accession number crossover limit increased
                 to 50,000
NEWS 16 DEC 18
                MEDLINE updated in preparation for 2007 reload
NEWS 17 DEC 27
                CA/CAplus enhanced with more pre-1907 records
NEWS 18 JAN 08
                CHEMLIST enhanced with New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals
NEWS 19 JAN 16
                CA/CAplus Company Name Thesaurus enhanced and reloaded
                IPC version 2007.01 thesaurus available on STN
NEWS 20 JAN 16
NEWS 21 JAN 16
                WPIDS/WPINDEX/WPIX enhanced with IPC 8 reclassification data
NEWS 22
        JAN 22
                CA/CAplus updated with revised CAS roles
NEWS 23
        JAN 22
                CA/CAplus enhanced with patent applications from India
NEWS 24
        JAN 29
                PHAR reloaded with new search and display fields
NEWS 25
        JAN 29
                CAS Registry Number crossover limit increased to 300,000 in
                 multiple databases
NEWS 26
        FEB 13
                CASREACT coverage to be extended
NEWS 27
        Feb 15
                PATDPASPC enhanced with Drug Approval numbers
NEWS 28 Feb 15
                RUSSIAPAT enhanced with pre-1994 records
NEWS 29 Feb 23
                KOREAPAT enhanced with IPC 8 features and functionality
NEWS 30 Feb 26
                MEDLINE reloaded with enhancements
NEWS 31 Feb 26
                EMBASE enhanced with Clinical Trial Number field
NEWS 32 Feb 26
                TOXCENTER enhanced with reloaded MEDLINE
NEWS 33
        Feb 26
                IFICDB/IFIPAT/IFIUDB reloaded with enhancements
NEWS 34 Feb 26
                CAS Registry Number crossover limit increased from 10,000
                to 300,000 in multiple databases
```

NEWS EXPRESS NOVEMBER 10 CURRENT WINDOWS VERSION IS V8.01c, CURRENT

MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0c(ENG) AND V6.0jc(jp), AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 25 SEPTEMBER 2006.

NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability

NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and News Items

NEWS IPC8 For general information regarding STN implementation of IPC 8

NEWS X25 X.25 communication option no longer available

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:44:07 ON 01 MAR 2007

=>

Uploading

THIS COMMAND NOT AVAILABLE IN THE CURRENT FILE Do you want to switch to the Registry File?

Choice (Y/n):

Switching to the Registry File ...

Some commands only work in certain files. For example, the EXPAND command can only be used to look at the index in a file which has an index. Enter "HELP COMMANDS" at an arrow prompt (=>) for a list of commands which can be used in this file.

## => FILE REGISTRY

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION 0.21 0.21

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:44:22 ON 01 MAR 2007 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.
COPYRIGHT (C) 2007 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 28 FEB 2007 HIGHEST RN 923894-67-1 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 28 FEB 2007 HIGHEST RN 923894-67-1

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH December 2, 2006

Please, note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/UG/regprops.html

=>

Uploading C:\Program Files\Stnexp\Queries\10789106.str



chain nodes :

6 7

ring nodes:
1 2 3 4 5
chain bonds:
1-6 5-7

1-6 5-/

ring bonds :

1-2 1-5 2-3 3-4 4-5

exact/norm bonds :

1-2 1-5

exact bonds :

1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-7 isolated ring systems :

containing 1:

Match level :

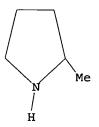
1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:CLASS 7:CLASS

L1 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> d 11

L1 HAS NO ANSWERS

L1 STR



Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=> s 11

SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 11:44:36 FILE 'REGISTRY'
SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 42265 TO ITERATE

4.7% PROCESSED

2000 ITERATIONS

5 ANSWERS

INCOMPLETE SEARCH (SYSTEM LIMIT EXCEEDED)

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

BATCH \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

PROJECTED ITERATIONS: 833023 TO 857577

PROJECTED ANSWERS: 1497 TO 2729

L2 5 SEA SSS SAM L1

=> s l1 sss full

FULL SEARCH INITIATED 11:44:42 FILE 'REGISTRY'
FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED - 847724 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED 847724 ITERATIONS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.04

3292 ANSWERS

L3 3292 SEA SSS FUL L1

=> FIL HCAPLUS

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE

ENTRY

TOTAL

SESSION

II BOMINAMED COOM

172.10 172.31

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:44:52 ON 01 MAR 2007 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2007 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 1 Mar 2007 VOL 146 ISS 10 FILE LAST UPDATED: 28 Feb 2007 (20070228/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> s 13

L4 2322 L3

=> s 14 and process for preparing

2386179 PROCESS

1622071 PROCESSES

3561269 PROCESS

(PROCESS OR PROCESSES)

58858 PREPARING

2 PREPARINGS

58859 PREPARING

(PREPARING OR PREPARINGS)

```
10789106.trn
```

135459 PREPG

12 PREPGS

135470 PREPG

(PREPG OR PREPGS)

170366 PREPARING

(PREPARING OR PREPG)

23129 PROCESS FOR PREPARING

(PROCESS (1W) PREPARING)

L5 19 L4 AND PROCESS FOR PREPARING

=> s 15 and iodide

181560 IODIDE

24970 IODIDES

191672 IODIDE

(IODIDE OR IODIDES)

L6 4 L5 AND IODIDE

=> s 14 and process

2386179 PROCESS

1622071 PROCESSES

3561269 PROCESS

(PROCESS OR PROCESSES)

L7 149 L4 AND PROCESS

=> s 17 and iodide

181560 IODIDE

24970 IODIDES

191672 IODIDE

(IODIDE OR IODIDES)

L8 13 L7 AND IODIDE

=> s 18 and hydrogenating

8565 HYDROGENATING

L9 0 L8 AND HYDROGENATING

=> s 18 and hydrogenation

175196 HYDROGENATION

2288 HYDROGENATIONS

175433 HYDROGENATION

(HYDROGENATION OR HYDROGENATIONS)

L10

1 L8 AND HYDROGENATION

=> FIL REGISTRY

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE TOTAL

ENTRY 26.00 SESSION 198.31

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:50:57 ON 01 MAR 2007 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2007 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 28 FEB 2007 HIGHEST RN 923894-67-1 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 28 FEB 2007 HIGHEST RN 923894-67-1

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH December 2, 2006

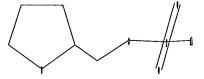
Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/UG/regprops.html

=>

Uploading C:\Program Files\Stnexp\Queries\10789106a.str



chain nodes :

7 8 9 10 11 12

ring nodes:
1 2 3 4 5
chain bonds:

5-7 7-8 8-9 9-10 9-11 9-12

ring bonds :

1-2 1-5 2-3 3-4 4-5

exact/norm bonds :

1-2 1-5 7-8 8-9 9-10 9-11 9-12

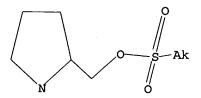
exact bonds:
2-3 3-4 4-5 5-7
isolated ring systems:
containing 1:

Match level :

1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 7:CLASS 8:CLASS 9:CLASS 10:CLASS 11:CLASS

L11 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

=> d 111 L11 HAS NO ANSWERS L11 STR



Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

=> s l11

SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 11:51:30 FILE 'REGISTRY'

SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED -38 TO ITERATE

100.0% PROCESSED

38 ITERATIONS

7 ANSWERS

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

BATCH \*\*COMPLETE\*\*

PROJECTED ITERATIONS:

391 TO 1129

PROJECTED ANSWERS:

7 TO 298

L12

7 SEA SSS SAM L11

=> s l11 sss full

100.0% PROCESSED

FULL SEARCH INITIATED 11:51:37 FILE 'REGISTRY'

FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED -915 TO ITERATE

SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

L13

277 SEA SSS FUL L11

=> FIL HCAPLUS

GOST IN U.S. DOLLARS

SINCE FILE

TOTAL

277 ANSWERS

ENTRY 172.10

SESSION 370.41

FULL ESTIMATED COST

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:44 ON 01 MAR 2007 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

915 ITERATIONS

COPYRIGHT (C) 2007 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 1 Mar 2007 VOL 146 ISS 10 FILE LAST UPDATED: 28 Feb 2007 (20070228/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> s 113

L14 . 223 L13-

=> s l14 and iodide 181560 IODIDE 24970 IODIDES

```
10789106.trn
        191672 IODIDE
                  (IODIDE OR IODIDES)
L15
            27 L14 AND IODIDE
=> s 114 and alkali metal iodide
        410332 ALKALI
          6988 ALKALIS
         32121 ALKALIES
        432922 ALKALI
                  (ALKALI OR ALKALIS OR ALKALIES)
       1716890 METAL
        865791 METALS
       2083823 METAL
                  (METAL OR METALS)
        181560 IODIDE
         24970 IODIDES
        191672 IODIDE
                  (IODIDE OR IODIDES)
          1362 ALKALI METAL IODIDE
                  (ALKALI (W) METAL (W) IODIDE)
L16
             -0 L14 AND ALKALI METAL IODIDE
=> s l15 and metal
       1716890 METAL
        865791 METALS
       2083823 METAL
                  (METAL OR METALS)
L17
             1 L15 AND METAL
=> s l15 and alkali
        410332 ALKALI
          6988 ALKALIS
         32121 ALKALIES
        432922 ALKALI
                  (ALKALI OR ALKALIS OR ALKALIES)
L18
             0 L15 AND ALKALI
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:44:07 ON 01 MAR 2007)
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:44:22 ON 01 MAR 2007
L1
```

STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L2 5 S L1

L3 3292 S L1 SSS FULL

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:44:52 ON 01 MAR 2007

2322 S L3 L4 L5, 19 S L4 AND PROCESS FOR PREPARING L6 4 S L5 AND IODIDE-Ľ7 149 S L4 AND PROCESS 13 S L7 AND IODIDE L8 L9 0 S L8 AND HYDROGENATING L10 1 S L8 AND HYDROGENATION

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:50:57 ON 01 MAR 2007

L11 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L12 7 S L11

L13 277 S L11 SSS FULL

```
FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:44 ON 01 MAR 2007
L14
            223 S L13
L15
             27 S L14 AND IODIDE
L16
              O S L14 AND ALKALI METAL IODIDE
Ļ17
              1 S L15 AND METAL
L18
              0 S L15 AND ALKALI
=> s 115 and hydrogenating
          8565 HYDROGENATING
L19
             0_L15 AND HYDROGENATING
=> s 115 and hydrogenation
        175196 HYDROGENATION
          2288 HYDROGENATIONS
        175433 HYDROGENATION
                  (HYDROGENATION OR HYDROGENATIONS)
            0 L15 AND HYDROGENATION
L20 .
=> s 115 and hydroge
            65 HYDROGE
             2 HYDROGES
            67 HYDROGE
                 (HYDROGE OR HYDROGES)
L21
             0 L15 AND HYDROGE
=> d his
     (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 11:44:07 ON 01 MAR 2007)
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:44:22 ON 01 MAR 2007
L1
                STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L2
              5 S L1
L3
           3292 S L1 SSS FULL
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:44:52 ON 01 MAR 2007
           2322 S L3
L4
             19 S L4 AND PROCESS FOR PREPARING
L5
L6
              4 S L5 AND IODIDE
L7
            149 S L4 AND PROCESS
L8
             13 S L7 AND IODIDE
L9
              0 S L8 AND HYDROGENATING
L10
              1 S L8 AND HYDROGENATION
     FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 11:50:57 ON 01 MAR 2007
L11
               STRUCTURE UPLOADED
L12
              7 S L11
L13
            277 S L11 SSS FULL
     FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 11:51:44 ON 01 MAR 2007
L14
            223 S L13
L15
             27 S L14 AND IODIDE
              0 S L14 AND ALKALI METAL IODIDE
L16
L17
              1 S L15 AND METAL
L18
              0 S L15 AND ALKALI
L19
              0 S L15 AND HYDROGENATING
L20
              0 S L15 AND HYDROGENATION
L21
              0 S L15 AND HYDROGE
=> d l5 ibib abs hitstr tot
```

L5 ANSWER 1 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:1312595 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 146:62583

TITLE: Cyclobutyl amine derivatives and their preparation,

pharmaceutical compositions and use as histamine-3

receptor ligands

INVENTOR(S): Liu, Huaqing; Hancock, Arthur A.; Cowart, Marlon D.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Abbott Laboratories, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 87pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

GI

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT	NO.	KIND	DATE	APPL	ICATION	NO.		D	ATE	
WO 2006	132914	A2	20061214	WO 2	006-US21	257		20	0060	 601
W :	AE, AG, AL,	AM, AT								
	CN, CO, CR,									
	GE, GH, GM,									
	KZ, LC, LK,									
•	MZ, NA, NG,									
	SG, SK, SL,	SM, SY	, TJ, TM,	TN, TR,	TT, TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UΖ,	VC,
	VN, YU, ZA,	•								
RW:	AT, BE, BG,	CH, CY	, CZ, DE,	DK, EE,	ES, FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,
	IS, IT, LT,									
	CF, CG, CI,									
	GM, KE, LS,			SL, SZ,	TZ, UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,
	KG, KZ, MD,	RU, TJ	, TM							
PRIORITY APP					005-6873	57P	I	2 (	0506	503
OTHER SOURCE	(S):	MARPAT	146:6258	3						
GT										

II

AB Compds. of formula I are useful in treating conditions or disorders prevented by or ameliorated by histamine-3 receptor ligands. Also disclosed are pharmaceutical compns. comprising the histamine-3 receptor ligands, methods for using such compds. and compns., and a process for preparing compds. within the scope of formula I. Compds. of formula I wherein R1 and R2 are independently H, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, CN, thioalkoxy, ether, acyl, etc.; each R3 are independently H, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, CN and thioalkoxy; R4 and R5 are independently (fluoro)alkyl, hydroxyalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, esters, amides, and prodrugs thereof, are claimed.

Example compound II was prepared by reduction of

3-(4-bromophenyl)cyclobutanone;

the resulting 3-(4-bromophenyl)-cis-cyclobutanol underwent condensation with (R)-2-methylpyrrolidine to give 1-[3-(4-bromophenyl)-transcyclobutyl]-(2R)-2-methylpyrrolidine, which underwent cross-coupling with 4-cyanophenylboronic acid to give compound II. All the invention compds. were evaluated for their histamine-3 receptor binding affinity.

765-38-8, 2-Methylpyrrolidine 41720-98-3

59335-84-1, (S)-2-Methylpyrrolidine

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of cyclobutyl amine derivs. useful in therapy of diseases)

RN765-38-8 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

41720-98-3 HCAPLUS RN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

RN 59335-84-1 HCAPLUS CNPyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

ANSWER 2 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:1033644 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:397503

TITLE: Preparation of oxazole and thiazole derivatives as

H3-receptor ligands with numerous therapeutic uses

INVENTOR(S): Celanire, Sylvain; Denonne, Frederic

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ucb S.A., Belg.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 200pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PAT	ENT :	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION :	NO.		D	ATE	
							-				- <b></b>		<del>-</del>	<b>-</b>		-	<b></b> -	
	WO	2006	1030	45		A1		2006	1005	,	WO 2	006-1	EP28	06		2	0060	328
	WO	2006	1030	45		B1		<b>2</b> 006	1130									
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	A₽,	ÀU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
								DE,										
			GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KM,	KN,	KP,	KR,
			ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	LY,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,
								NZ,										
								TJ,										
					_	ZM,									•	•	•	•
		RW:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,
								MC,										
								GN,										
								NA,										
						RU,					•	-	•	•	•	•	•	•
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			-					EP 2	005-	6971		1	A 20050331		331			
OTHE	OTHER SOURCE(S):				MARPAT 145:397503													
	THER BOOKED (5).																	

$$R^3$$
 $R^4$ 
 $R^2$ 
 $R^3$ 
 $R^1$ 
 $R^1$ 
 $R^1$ 
 $R^1$ 
 $R^2$ 
 $R^3$ 
 $R^1$ 
 $R^1$ 
 $R^1$ 
 $R^2$ 
 $R^3$ 
 $R^3$ 

The present invention relates to compds. comprising an oxazole or thiazole AB moiety (shown as I; variables defined below; e.g. 1-[3-[4-[4-[(2methylpyrrolidin-1-yl)methyl]-1,3-oxazol-2-yl]phenoxy]propyl]piperidine (1)), processes for preparing them (synthetic intermediates but no methods of preparation are claimed), pharmaceutical compns. comprising said compds. and their uses (no data) as H3-receptor ligands. For I: Al is CH, C(alkyl), C-halogen or N; R1 is H, halogen, C1-6 alkyl or alkoxy; R2 is II; A3 is O or S; R3 is H, halogen, C1-6 alkyl or alkoxy; R4 is H, halogen, C1-6 alkyl, alkoxy or -O-L; R5 is H or -O-L, wherein L is an aminoalkyl group and at least one of R4 and R5 should be -O-L; R10 and R11 = H, sulfonyl, amino, et al.; addnl. details including provisos are given in the claims. Although the methods of preparation are not claimed, prepns. and/or characterization data for >100 examples of I are included. For example, 1 was prepared (42 %) at room temperature by mixing 4-(chloromethyl)-2-[4-(3-chloropropoxy)phenyl]-1,3-oxazole (preparation given), NaI, K2CO3, and 2-methylpyrrolidine in MeCN for 72 h, after which piperidine was added and the mixture stirred at 80° overnight. In an [35S]GTPyS-binding assay using human histamine H3-receptor, compds.

GI

I showed pIC50 6.5-10. In a paced isolated guinea pig myenteric plexus elec.-field stimulation assay for antagonism activity, compds. I showed pA2 values typically ≥6.5 for the histamine H3 receptor.

IT 765-38-8, 2-Methylpyrrolidine

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of oxazole and thiazole derivs. as histamine H3-receptor ligands with numerous therapeutic uses)

765-38-8 HCAPLUS RN

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

Me

THERE ARE 25 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: 25

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 3 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

2006:1033643 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:397502

TITLE: Preparation of oxazoline and thiazoline derivatives as

histamine H3-receptor ligands with numerous

therapeutic uses

INVENTOR (S): Celanire, Sylvain; Talaga, Patrice; Leurs, Regorius;

Denonne, Frederic; Timmerman, Henkdrik; Lebon,

Florence

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ucb S.A., Belg.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 106pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	CENT :	NO.			KIN	D :	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION 1	NO.		Dž	ATE		
WO	2006	1030	57		A1	-	 2006:	 1005.	·	WO 2	 006-:	 EP28	 60		20	0060	329	
							AU,											
							DE,											
							ID,											
							LT,								-			
							NZ,											
							ТJ,											
			YU,													·	•	
	RW:	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	
							MC,											
		CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG,	BW,	GH,	
							NA,											
		KG,	KΖ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM										-	
DRITY	APP	LN.	INFO	. :					1	EP 2	005-	5971		Ž	A 20	0050	331	
2R SC	JIDCE.	(8) .			MADI	ידעם	1/5.	2075	0.2									

PRIO

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 145:397502

GI

AB The present invention relates to compds. comprising an oxazoline or thiazoline moiety (shown as I; variables defined below; e.g. 1-[3-[4-(4,4-dimethyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazol-2yl)phenoxy[propyl]piperidine (1)), processes for prepg . them (synthetic intermediates but no methods of preparation are claimed), pharmaceutical compns. comprising said compds. and their uses (no data) as H3-receptor ligands. For I: A1 is CH, CMe or N; R1 is H or halogen; R2 is II; A2 is O or S; R3 is H, halogen, C1-4 alkyl or C1-4 alkoxy; R4 is H, halogen, C1-4 alkyl, C1-4 alkoxy, trifluoromethyl or -O(CH2)nNR12aR12b each CH2 in -O(CH2) nNR12aR12b being (un) substituted by one or two C1-4 alkyl; R5 is H or -O(CH2)mNR13aR13b, each CH2 in -O(CH2)mNR13aR13b being (un) substituted by one or two C1-4 alkyl, and at least one of R4 and R5 should be a -O(CH2)nNR12a/13aR12b/13b group; addnl. details including provisos are given in the claims. Although the methods of preparation are not claimed, prepns. and/or characterization data for >30 examples of I are included. For example, 1 was prepared in 5 steps (80, 99, 95, 97 and 83 %) starting from 4-benzyloxybenzoic acid and 2-amino-2-methylpropan-1-ol to give 4-(benzyloxy)-N-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylethyl)benzamide, with subsequent formation of the following intermediates: 2-[4-(benzyloxy)phenyl]-4,4-dimethyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazole, 4-(4,4-dimethyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazol-2-yl)phenol and 2-[4-(3-chloropropoxy)phenyl]-4,4-dimethyl-4,5-dihydro-1,3-oxazole. [35S]GTPyS-binding assay using human histamine H3-receptor, compds. I showed pIC50 6.5-10. In a paced isolated guinea pig myenteric plexus elec.-field stimulation assay for antagonism activity, compds. I showed pA2 values typically ≥6.5 for the histamine H3 receptor. IT 39713-71-8, cis-2,5-Dimethylpyrrolidine 135324-85-5, (2R) -2-Methylpyrrolidine hydrochloride RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of oxazoline and thiazoline derivs. as histamine H3-receptor ligands with numerous therapeutic uses)

RN39713-71-8 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2,5-dimethyl-, (2R,5S)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

135324-85-5 HCAPLUS RN

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, hydrochloride, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

● HCl

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 16 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 4 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2005:1294007 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

144:36332

TITLE:

Preparation of tri-and bi-cyclic heteroaryl

histamine-3 receptor ligands

INVENTOR (S):

Altenbach, Robert J.; Black, Lawrence A.; Chang, Sou-Jen; Cowart, Marlon D.; Faghih, Ramin; Gfesser, Gregory A.; Ku, Yi-Yin; Liu, Huaging; Lukin, Kirill A.; Nersesian, Diana L.; Pu, Yu-Ming; Curtis, Michael

APPLICATION NO.

Ρ. USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 40 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

KIND

----

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. ---------US 2005272736 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

OTHER SOURCE(S):

Α1

DATE

20051208 US 2005-123324 US 2004-570397P

---**---**----20050506 P 20040512

DATE

MARPAT 144:36332

GI

R3?

AB Title compds. I [Y and Y' independently = CH, CF, and N; X, X', Z and W independently = C or N; one of R1 and R2 is selected from L2R6 with the other of R1 and R2 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, etc.; L2 = O, CO, S, NH, etc.; R6 = bicyclic or tricyclic ring, each containing at least two heteroatoms; R3 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, etc., or R3 is absent when X' = N; R3a = H, Me, alkoxy, halo, etc., or R3a is absent when Z = N; R3b = H, OH, alkyl, alkoxy, etc., or R3b is absent when X = N; R4 and R5 independently = alkyl, haloalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, etc.; or R4 and R5 taken together to form

Ι

heterocyclic ring], and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, are prepared and disclosed as useful in treating conditions or disorders prevented by or ameliorated by histamine-3 receptor ligands. Also disclosed are pharmaceutical compns. comprising the histamine-3 receptor ligands, methods for using such compds. and compns., and a process for preparing I. Thus, e.g., 6-[2-((2R)-2-methylpyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl]-2-(4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyrrol-5-yl)quinoline was prepared via a multistep synthesis from (S)-Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 5-oxopyrrolidin-2-ylmethyl ester. In histamine-3 receptor binding studies, I demonstrated binding affinities from 810 nM to 0.02 nM.

IT 69498-23-3P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of tri-and bi-cyclic heteroaryl histamine-3 receptor ligands)

RN 69498-23-3 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2R)-, (2R,3R)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 41720-98-3 CMF C5 H11 N

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

CM 2

CRN 87-69-4 CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.

5 ANSWER 5 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2005:1293779 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

144:36264

TITLE:

Preparation of bicyclic amines bearing heterocyclic

substituents as H3 receptor ligands

INVENTOR(S):

Altenbach, Robert J.; Black, Lawrence A.; Chang, Sou-Jen; Cowart, Marlon D.; Faghih, Ramin; Gfesser, Gregory A.; Ku, Yi-Yin; Liu, Huaqing; Lukin, Kirill A.; Nersesian, Diana L.; Pu, Yu-Ming; Curtis, Michael

P.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Abbott Laboratories, USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 42 pp.

Ι

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
US 2005272728	A1	20051208	US 2005-123620		20050506
US 7098222	B2	20060829			
PRIORITY APPLN. IN	FO.:		US 2004-570186P	P	20040512
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	144:36264			
GI					

AB Title compds. I [Y, Y' = CH, CF, N; X, X', Z, Z' = C, N; R1, R2 = H,alkyl, alkoxy, aryl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R3 = absent when X' is N or H, alkyl, alkoxy, etc.; R3 = absent when X' is N or R3 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, etc.; R3a = absent when Z is N or R3a = H, Me, alkoxy, halo, CN; R3b = absent when X is N or R3b = H, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, etc.; R4-5 = alkyl, haloalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, etc.; L = divalent alkyl, etc.] are prepared For instance, 6-[2-((2R)-2-methylpyrrolidin-1-yl)ethyl]-2-(4-methyl-2-thien-2yl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)quinoline is prepared in 7 steps from (S) - (5-oxopyrrolidin-2-yl) methyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate, 1-(2-bromoethyl)-4-nitrobenzene, trimethylacetyl chloride, DMF and 1-(4-methyl-2-(thiophene-2-yl)thiazol-5-yl)ethanone. Representative compds. of the invention demonstrated binding affinities for the H3 receptor from about 810 nM to about 0.02 nM. I are useful for the treatment of conditions or disorders prevented by or ameliorated by histamine-3 receptor ligands. Also disclosed are pharmaceutical compns. comprising the histamine-3 receptor ligands, methods for using such compds. and compns., and a process for preparing I. ΤT 69498-23-3P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of bicyclic amines bearing heterocyclic substituents as H3 receptor ligands)

RN 69498-23-3 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2R)-, (2R,3R)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 41720-98-3 CMF C5 H11 N

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

CM 2

CRN 87-69-4 CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

108 THERE ARE 108 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR

THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

**FORMAT** 

L5 ANSWER 6 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2005:1224283 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

143:477959

TITLE:

Preparation of tri-and bi-cyclic heteroaryl

histamine-3 receptor ligands

INVENTOR (S):

Altenbach, Robert J.; Black, Lawrence A.; Chang, Sou-Jen; Cowart, Marlon D.; Faghih, Ramin; Gfesser, Gregory A.; Ku, Yi-Yin; Liu, Huaqing; Lukin, Kirill A.; Nersesian, Diana L.; Pu, Yu-Ming; Curtis, Michael

P. USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 40 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
<del></del>			
US 2005256309	A1 20051117	US 2004-844101	20040512
CA 2566898	A1 20051201	CA 2005-2566898	20050429
WO 2005113536	A2 20051201	WO 2005-US14866	20050429
WO 2005113536	A3 20060330	1	
W: AE, AG, Al	J, AM, AT, AU, AZ,	BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY,	BZ, CA, CH,
		DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES,	
		IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM,	
		MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,	
		PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE,	
		TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC,	
ZM, ZW	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,,,,,	,
RW: BW, GH, GN	I, KE, LS, MW, MZ,	NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG,	ZM, ZW, AM.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	TM. AT. BE. BG. CH. CY.	

EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,

MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

EP 2005-763655 EP 1751130 A2 20070214 20050429

AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,

IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 2004-844101 A 20040512 WO 2005-US14866

W 20050429

OTHER SOURCE(S):

CASREACT 143:477959; MARPAT 143:477959

GI

$$R^5$$
 $R^4$ 
 $L$ 
 $R^3$ ?
 $X'-R^3$ 
 $Y'$ 
 $Y$ 
 $X'-R^3$ 
 $X'-R^3$ 
 $X'-R^3$ 
 $X'-R^3$ 
 $X'-R^3$ 
 $X'-R^3$ 

AΒ Title compds. I [Y and Y' independently = CH, CF, and N; X, X', Z and W independently = C or N; one of R1 and R2 is selected from L2R6 with the other of R1 and R2 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, etc.; L2 = O, CO, S, NH, etc.; R6 = bicyclic or tricyclic ring, each containing at least two heteroatoms; R3 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, halo, etc., or R3 is absent when X' = N; R3a = H, Me, alkoxy, halo, etc., or R3a is absent when Z = N; R3b = H, OH, alkyl, alkoxy, etc., or R3b is absent when X = N; R4 and R5 independently = alkyl, haloalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, etc.; or R4 and R5 taken together to form heterocyclic ring], and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, are prepared and disclosed as useful in treating conditions or disorders prevented by or ameliorated by histamine-3 receptor ligands. Thus, e.g., II was prepared via a multistep synthesis from (S)-Toluene-4-sulfonic acid 5-oxopyrrolidin-2-ylmethyl ester. In histamine-3 receptor binding studies, I demonstrated binding affinities from 810 nM to 0.02 nM. disclosed are pharmaceutical compns. comprising the histamine-3 receptor ligands, methods for using such compds. and compns., and a process for preparing compds. within the scope of formula (I).

IT 135324-85-5

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of tri-and bi-cyclic heteroaryl histamine-3 receptor ligands)

RN 135324-85-5 HCAPLUS

Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, hydrochloride, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

● HCl

IT 69498-23-3P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT

(Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of tri-and bi-cyclic heteroaryl histamine-3 receptor ligands)

RN 69498-23-3 HCAPLUS

Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2R)-, (2R,3R)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) CN

(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 41720-98-3

CMF C5 H11 N

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

CM 2

CRN 87-69-4 CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.

ANSWER 7 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2005:1223810 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

143:477862

TITLE:

Preparation of bicyclic amines bearing heterocyclic

substituents as H3 receptor ligands

INVENTOR (S):

Altenbach, Robert J.; Black, Lawrence A.; Chang, Sou-Jen; Cowart, Marlon D.; Faghih, Ramin; Gfesser, Gregory A.; Ku, Yi-Yin; Llu, Huaqing; Lukin, Kirill A.; Nersesian, Dhama B.; Pu, Yu-Ming; Curtis, Michael

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 41 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE ----------------20051117 US 2005256118 A1 US 2004-843742 20040512 CA 2566896 A1 20051201 CA 2005-2566896 20050429 WO 2005113551 20051201 A1 WO 2005-US14863 20050429 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG EP 1751149 20070214 EP 2005-743943 **A**1 AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2004-843742 A 20040512 WO 2005-US14863 CASREACT 143:477862; MARPAT 143:477862 OTHER SOURCE(S): GI

ΙI

Ι

AB alkyl, alkoxy, aryl, cycloalkyl, etc.; R3 = absent when X' is N or H, alkyl, alkoxy, etc.; R3b = absent when Z is N or H, alkyl, alkoxy, halo; etc.; R4-5 = alkyl, haloalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, etc.; L = divalent alkyl, etc.] are prepared For instance, II is prepared in 7 steps from (S)-(5-oxopyrrolidin-2-yl)methyl 4-methylbenzenesulfonate, 1-(2-bromoethyl)-4-nitrobenzene, trimethylacetyl chloride, DMF and 1-(4-methyl-2-(thiophene-2-yl)thiazol-5-yl)ethanone. Representative compds. of the invention demonstrated binding affinities for the H3 receptor from about 810 nM to about 0.02 nM. I are useful for the treatment of conditions or disorders prevented by or ameliorated by histamine-3 receptor ligands. Also disclosed are pharmaceutical compns. comprising the histamine-3 receptor ligands, methods for using such compds. and compns., and a process for preparing compds. within the scope of formula (I).

IT 69498-23-3P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of bicyclic amines bearing heterocyclic substituents as H3 receptor ligands)

RN 69498-23-3 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2R)-, (2R,3R)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 41720-98-3 CMF C5 H11 N

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

CM· 2

CRN 87-69-4 CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.

L5 ANSWER 8 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:1127154 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:74442

TITLE: Process for preparing

2-methylpyrroligine and specific enantiomers thereof INVENTOR(S): Ku, Yi-Yin; Cowart, Marlon D.; Sharma, Padam N.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 11 pp.

CODEN :- USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2004260100 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	A1	20041223	US 2004-789106 US 2003-450480P P	20040227

OTHER SOURCE(S):

GI

AB

2-methylpyrrolidine or N-protected 2-methylpyrrolidine (I) (R1 = H, a nitrogen-protecting group; \* denotes an asym. carbon atom) and, more particularly, specific enantiomers of I. The compound I is useful as an intermediate to obtain a compound useful for modulating a histamine-3 receptor. Novel intermediates also such as N-protected prolinol (II) (Rp = a nitrogen-protecting group) and their sulfonate ester (III) [Rp = same as above; R2 = each (un) substituted alkyl or aryl], and 2-iodomethylpyrrolidine (IV) (Rp = same as above) are described. N-protection of (S)-prolinol by di-tert-Bu dicarbonate followed by esterification with methanesulfonyl chloride gave (S)-2-[(methanesulfonyloxy)methyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-Bu ester

which was iodinated by NaI to give (S)-2-iodomethylpyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-Bu ester (V). Hydrogenolysis of V over 10% Pd-C gave (R)-2-methylpyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-Bu ester which was treated with HCl in EtOAc to give (R)-2-methylpyrrolidine hydrochloride.

IT 135324-85-5P, (R)-2-Methylpyrrolidine monohydrochloride RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

The invention relates to a process for preparing

(process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine, specific enantiomers thereof, and their intermediates from prolinol)

135324-85-5 HCAPLUS

Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, hydrochloride, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

RN

# HCl

L5 ANSWER 9 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:802619 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:295857

TITLE:

Production of 5-methyl-N-aryl-2-pyrrolidone and 5-methyl-N-alkyl-2-pyrrolidone by reductive amination of levulinic acid esters with aryl and alkyl amines

ζ

INVENTOR(S):

Manzer, Leo Ernest

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 18 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT N	0.		DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
	<b></b>				
US 20041	92938	A1	20040930	US 2003-396219	20030324
AU 20042	23846	A1	20041007	AU 2004-223846	20040323
CA 25203	04	A1	20041007	CA 2004-2520304	20040323
WO 20040	85348	A2	20041007	WO 2004-US9003	20040323
WO 20040	85348	A3	20041118		
₩:	AE, AG, AL,	AM, AT	, AU, AZ,	BA, BB, BG, BR, BW,	BY, BZ, CA, CH.
1	CN, CO, CR,	CU. CZ	DE. DK.	DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG,	ES. FT. GB. GD.
	GE. GH. GM.	HR. HU	, ID, IL.	IN, IS, JP, KE, KG,	KP. KR. KZ I.C
				MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,	
				RO, RU, SC, SD, SE,	
				UG, US, UZ, VC, VN,	
				SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG,	
				AT, BE, BG, CH, CY,	
				IT, LU, MC, NL, PL,	
	TD. TG	BU, CF	, CG, CI,	CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW,	ML, MR, NE, SN,
		7.0	20051221	FD 2004 550110	0004000
D - 7	20 20 DD 611	AZ	20051221	EP 2004-758118	20040323
K: /	AT, BE, CH,	DE, DK	, ES, FR,	GB, GR, IT, LI, LU,	NL, SE, MC, PT,
				CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ,	
	09012			BR 2004-9012	
CN 17643		A		CN 2004-80008274	
	21391			JP 2006-509255	
	33062		20050210	US 2004-943313	20040917
US 20050			20050210	US 2004-943315	20040917
US 20050			20050217	US 2004-943327	20040917
US 20051		A1	20050623	US 2005-51706	20050204
US 71293		B2	20061031		
PRIORITY APPL	N. INFO.:			US 2003-396219	A 20030324
				WO 2004-US9003	W 20040323

CASREACT 141:295857; MARPAT 141:295857

OTHER SOURCE(S):

GI

This invention relates to a process for producing 5-methyl-N-aryl-2-pyrrolidone, 5-methyl-N-alkyl-2-pyrrolidone, and 5-methyl-N-cycloalkyl-2-pyrrolidone [I, II; R1 = C6-30 aromatic group; R2 = each (un)substituted hydrocarbyl, C1-18 alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, or cycloalkyl containing at least one heteroatom, aryl, or heteroaryl; R3 = fully or partially reduced derivative of R1] by reductive amination of levulinic acid esters with aryl or alkyl amines utilizing a transition metal catalyst, which is optionally supported. Also disclosed is a process for preparing a pharmaceutical composition, a agrochem. composition, a cleaning composition,

composition, or a refrigerant or air conditioning lubricant containing the II.

Thus, to a 5 mL pressure vessel was added 50 g 5% pt/C, and 1 g of a solution containing 30 weight% Et levulinate, 25 weight% 2-ethylaniline and 45 weight%

dioxane.

The vessel was sealed, charged with 5.52 MPa H, and heated to 150° for 4 h to give 5-methyl-N-(2-Ethylphenyl)-2-pyrrolidone with 49.1% selectivity and 95.3% conversion of Et levulinate.

IT 108-27-0P, 5-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
(production of 5-methyl-N-aryl-2-pyrrolidone and 5-methyl-N-alkyl-2pyrrolidone by reductive amination of levulinic acid esters with
arylamines and alkylamines in presence of transition metal catalyst)

RN 108-27-0 HCAPLUS

2-Pyrrolidinone, 5-methyl- (7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$0 \hspace{-1em} \stackrel{H}{\stackrel{N}{\longrightarrow}} Me$$

L5 ANSWER 10 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:802616 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:314148

TITLE:

Production of 5-methyl-N-(arylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidone, 5-methyl-N-(cycloalkylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidone and

5-methyl-N-alkyl-2-pyrrolidone by reductive amination

of levulinic acid esters with cyano compounds

INVENTOR(S):

Manzer, Leo Ernest

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

E. I. Du Pont De Nemours and Company, USA

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 15 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

SOURCE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA'	TENT	NO.			KIN	D					LICAT						
	2004										2002						
	6916				B2					US	2003-	3700	0 /		2	0030	324
										7. T. T.	2004-	2242	00		_	0040	
	2520										2004 -					0040	
WO	2004	0050	48		A2		2004	1007		WO	2004-	US89	99		2	0040	323
WO	2004 W:										n.a	<b>D</b> D	DET	D37		~-	~
	w:	AE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB	, BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
		CN,	CU,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ	, EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HK,	HU,	. IU,	TL,	IN,	15	, JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,
											, MK,						
											, sc,						
	Dia										, UZ,						
	RW:										, SZ,						
											, BG,						
		ES,	F1,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	IE,	IT,	LU	, MC,	ΝL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,
				BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA	, GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,
מים	1606	TD,			רע		2005	1221			2004-	7501	1 4		_		
БР																0040	
	K:										, IT,						
ממ	2004										, TR,						
	2004						2006	0328		BK	2004- 2004-	9040			2	0040.	323
	1764				A		2006	0426		CN	2004-	8000	8243		2	0040	323
J. IIO	2006	5246	33		T		2006	1102		JP	2006- 2004 <i>-</i>	5075	34		2	0040	323
US	2005	0494	23		A1					US	2004-	9663	98		2	0041	015
	6930				B2		2005										
	2005						2005			US	2004-	9660	87		2	0041	015
	7025				B2		2006		_								
	2005						2005		1	US	2004-	9661:	23		2	0041	015
	7014	697			B2		2006										
	2005						2005		1	US	2004-	9661:	31		2	0041	015
	7030				B2		2006	0418									
PRIORITY	( APP	LN.	LNFO	. :					1	US	2003-	3960	87		A 2		
OM1155		/a\			<b></b> -			_	1	WO	2004-1	US899	99	1	₩ 2	0040	323
OTHER SO	JURCE	(S):			CASI	REAC	T 14	1:314	1148	; M	ARPAT	141	:314	148			
GI																	

AB This invention relates to a process for producing 5-methyl-N-(arylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidone, 5-methyl-N-(cycloalkylmethyl)-2-pyrrolidone and 5-methyl-N-alkyl-2-pyrrolidone (I, II; R1 = C6-30 aromatic group; R3 = a fully or partially reduced derivative of R1) by reductive amination of levulinic acid esters with aryl or alkyl cyano compds. of formula R1-CN (R1 = same as above) utilizing a transition metal catalyst, which is optionally supported. Also disclosed is an process for preparing a pharmaceutical composition, an agrochem. composition, a cleaning composition, an ink jet composition, and a refrigerant or air conditioning lubricant

containing the compound II. Thus, to a 5 mL pressure vessel was added 50 mg 5%

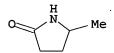
Ru/C, and 1 g of a solution containing 30 weight% Et levulinate, 22 weight% adiponitrile and 48 weight% dioxane. The vessel was sealed, charged with 5.52 MPa H, and heated to 150° for 4 h to give hexane-1,6-bis(5-methyl-N-alkyl-2-pyrrolidone) with 21.7% selectivity and 92.2% conversion of Et levulinate.

IT 108-27-0P, 5-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
(production of methyl-N-(arylmethyl)pyrrolidone, methyl-N(cycloalkylmethyl)pyrrolidone and methyl-N-alkylpyrrolidone by
reductive amination of Et levulinate with cyano compds. in presence of
transition metal catalyst)

RN 108-27-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Pyrrolidinone, 5-methyl- (7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 11 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:802615 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:295854

TITLE:

Production of 5-methyl-1-hydrocarbyl-2-pyrrolidone by

reductive amination of levulinic acid Manzer, Leo Ernest; Herkes, Frank E.

INVENTOR(S):

E. I. Du Pont De Nemours and Company, USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 18 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PAT	CENT :	NO.			KIN	)	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION	NO.		D	ATE	
		2004 6900		- <i>F</i>		A1 B2		2004 2005			US 2	003-	3960	46		2	0030	324
	AU`	2004	2238	47		Al		2004			AU 2	004-	2238	47		2	0040	323
(	CA	2520	242			A1		2004	1007		CA 2	004-	2520	242		2	0040	323
_	-WO	2004	0853	49		A2		2004	1007		WO 2	004-1	JS90	04		2	0040	323
	WO	2004	0853	49		<b>A3</b>		2006	0504									
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
			CN,	CO;	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DΜ,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
								ID,										
								LV,										
								PL,										
			ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	υs̀,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW
		RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	KΕ,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,
								ТJ,										
								ΗU,										
					BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,
			TD,															
	EP	1613																
		R:						ES,										
			ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL,	TR,	BG,	CZ,	EE,	HU,	PL,	SK

BR 2004009015 A 20060328 BR 2004-9015 20040323
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2003-396046 A 20030324
WO 2004-US9004 W 20040323

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 141:295854; MARPAT 141:295854

GI

$$\mathsf{Me} \overset{\mathsf{N}}{\underset{\mathsf{R}^1}{\bigvee}} \mathsf{O}$$

This invention relates to a process for producing 5-methyl-1-hydrocarbyl-2-pyrrolidone or 5-methyl-2-pyrrolidone (I; R1 = H, each (un)substituted C1-30 hydrocarbyl, C1-30 C1-C30 alkyl, C1-30 alkenyl, C1-30 alkynyl, C3-30 cycloalkyl, or C3-30 cycloalkyl containing at least one heteroatom), by reductive amination of levulinic acid with ammonia or primary amine of formula R1-NH2 (R1 = same as above) utilizing a transition metal catalyst, which may be optionally supported. Also disclosed is a process for preparing a pharmaceutical composition, an agrochem. composition, a cleaning composition, an ink jet composition, and a refrigerant or air conditioning

lubricant containing the compound I (R1 = group listed above excluding H).
Thus, a feedstock containing 20% ammonium levulinate, 40% octylamine, and 40%
water, by weight was hydrogenated over pt/Calsicat C at a temperature and
pressure

of 150° and 6.9 Mpa, resp., for 18 h to give 99.0% 5-methyl-1-octyl-2-pyrrolidone, i.e. I (R1 = octyl).

IT 108-27-0P, 5-Methyl-2-Pyrrolidone

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)
(production of 5-methyl-1-hydrocarbyl-2-pyrrolidone or 5-methyl-2pyrrolidone by reductive amination of levulinic acid with ammonia or
primary amine in presence of transition metal catalyst)

RN 108-27-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Pyrrolidinone, 5-methyl- (7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$0 \xrightarrow{\qquad \qquad M} Me$$

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 12 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:759871 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:277621

TITLE: Preparation of bicyclic compounds as modulators of

androgen receptor function

INVENTOR(S): Sun, Chong-Qing; Hamann, Lawrence; Augeri, David; Bi,

Yingzhi; Robl, Jeffrey; Huang, Yan-Ting; Wang, Tammy; Holubec, Alexandra; Simpkins, Ligaya; Sutton, James

C.; Li, James J.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 94 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Pat. Appl. 2004 19,063.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE '
US 2004181064	A1	20040916	US 2004-780415	20040217
US 2004019063 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	A1	20040129	US 2003-438722 US 2002-381616P P	20030515 20020517
			US 2002-406711P P US 2003-438722 A2	20020829

OTHER SOURCE(S):

GI

MARPAT 141:277621

AB Bicyclic compds. of formula I [R1 = H, alkyl, arylalkyl, etc.; R2, R3 = H, alkyl, (substituted) OH, halo, (substituted) NH2, etc.; R4-R7 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, arylalkyl, aryl, etc.; R4R5, R6R7 = O, S, NH, CH2, etc.; R8, R9 = H, alkyl, (substituted) OH, (substituted) NH2, etc.; X = (CH2)n; n = 1-2] are prepared as modulators of androgen receptor function. Further provided are methods of using such compds. for the treatment of nuclear hormone receptor-associated conditions, such as age related diseases, for example sarcopenia. Also provided are pharmaceutical compns. containing such compds. and processes for preparing some of the compds. of the invention. Thus, II was prepared from 4-isocyanato-5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthalene-1-carbonitrile and Me (2S,3R)-3-hydroxy-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylate (prepns. given).

ΙI

IT 627531-74-2P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of bicyclic compds. as modulators of androgen receptor function)

RN 627531-74-2 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Pyrrolidinemethanol, 3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-2-methyl-, (2R,3R)-, trifluoroacetate (salt) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 627531-73-1 CMF C12 H27 N O2 Si

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

76-05-1 CRN CMF C2 H F3 O2

CO2H

ANSWER 13 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN 2004:722955 HCAPLUS

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:243334

TITLE:

An efficient and cost-effective process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine and specific enantiomers thereof from (R/S)-prolinol
Ku, Yi-yin; Cowart, Marlon D.; Sharma, Padam N.

INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 11 pp. CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

USA

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	CENT	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION I	NO.		D	ATE	
						-					<del></del> -				-		
	2004						2004	0902		US 2	003-	3765	34		2	0030	227
CA	2515	801			A1		2004	0910		CA 2	004-	2515	801		2	0040	225
WO	2004	0763	88		A2		2004	091,0	The same of the sa	WO 2	004-	US55	73		2	0040	225
WO	2004		88		<b>A</b> 3		2004	1202									
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	A.O.	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
							ID,										
							LV,										
	RW:						MW,										
							DK,										
		MC,	NL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,
		GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG								
EΡ	1601	650			A2		2005	1207		EP 2	004-	7145	98		2	0040	225
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
							RO,										

JP 2006519233 T 20060824 JP 2006-503863 20040225
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2003-376534 A 20030227
WO 2004-US5573 W 20040225

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 141:243334

The invention relates to an efficient and cost-effective process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine and, more particularly, specific enantiomers of 2-methylpyrrolidine, from (R/S)-prolinol. Novel intermediates also are described. The title compds. were synthesized in several steps via N-protection of corresponding chiral prolinols, conversion of the hydroxy groups to sulfonates or iodides, reduction and finally N-deprotection. The iodides could also be prepared from the corresponding sulfonates via reaction with metal iodides. Thus, (S)-prolinol was N-protected with tert-butoxycarbonyl anhydride (100% yield) followed by sulfonylation with mesyl chloride (96% yield). The resulting mesylate was either directly reduced to (R)-N-Boc-2-methylpyrrolidine with lithium triethoxyborohydride (54% yield) or via the iodide intermediate through iodination with LiI (79% yield) followed by hydrogenolysis in the presence of Pd/C (85.9% yield).

(R)-N-Boc-2-methylpyrrolidine was then deprotected with HCl to give 2-(R)-methylpyrrolidine hydrochloride (96% yield).

IT 59335-84-1P, 2-(S)-Methylpyrrolidine

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine and specific enantiomers thereof from (R/S)-prolinol)

RN 59335-84-1 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

IT 41720-98-3P, 2-(R)-Methylpyrrolidine 135324-85-5P,
 (R)-2-Methylpyrrolidine hydrochloride
 RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP
 (Preparation)
 (target product; process for preparing
 2-methylpyrrolidine and specific enantiomers thereof from
 (R/S)-prolinol)
RN 41720-98-3 HCAPLUS
CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

RN 135324-85-5 HCAPLUS CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, hydrochloride, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

# ● HCl

ANSWER 14 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:252496 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:287256

TITLE:

Process for preparing

INVENTOR(S):

amine-substituted benzofurans
Ku, Yi-yin; Pu Yu-ming; Cowart, Marlon D.; Grieme,
Timothy A.; Gupta, Ashok K.; Plata, Daniel J.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Abbott Laboratories, USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2004024707	A2 20040325	WO 2003-US28396	20030910
WO 2004024707	A3 20040812		
W: CA, JP, MX			
RW: AT, BE, BG,	CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,	EE, ES, FI, FR, GB,	GR, HU, IE,
·	NL, PT, RO, SE, SI,	SK, TR	
US 2004133007	<del>-</del>	US 2003-654897	20030905
US 6822101	B2 20041123		
US 2005054677	A1 20050310	US 2004-946192	20040921
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:		US 2002-244234	A 20020916
		US 2003-654897	A 20030905
		US 2002-411210P	P 20020916
OTHER SOURCE(S):	CASREACT 140:287256	5; MARPAT 140:287256	•

GI

The present invention relates to processes for preparing amine substituted benzofurans, e.g. I [A = (substituted)pyrrolidinyl or (substituted)piperidinyl; R1 = (substituted)4-cyanophenyl, (substituted)aryl, (substituted)heteroaryl], and more particularly 4-(2-{2-[(2R)-2-methyl-1-pyrrolidinyl]ethyl}-1-benzofuran-5-yl)benzonitrile (II), were prepared via halogenation, cyclization, sulfonation, alkylation, and cross-coupling, and optionally reaction with an acid. Compds. prepared by the processes of the invention have demonstrated activity as histamine-3 receptor ligands (no data).

IT 69498-23-3P 675624-33-6P

II

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (process for preparing amine-substituted benzofurans via halogenation, cyclization, sulfonation, amination, and cross-coupling, for use as histamine-3 receptor ligands)

RN 69498-23-3 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2R)-, (2R,3R)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 41720-98-3 CMF C5 H11 N

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

CM 2

CRN 87-69-4 CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 675624-33-6 HCAPLUS
CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2S)-, (2R,3R)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 59335-84-1 CMF C5 H11 N

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

CM 2

CRN 87-69-4 CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 117607-13-3 HCAPLUS

Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, hydrobromide (1:1), (2R)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

### ● HBr

ANSWER 15 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:220081 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:253438

TITLE:

Process for preparing

amine-substituted benzofurans, in particular 4-[2-[2-[(2R)-2-methyl-1-pyrrolidinyl]ethyl]benzofuran-5-yl]benzonitrile, via halogenation,

cyclization, sulfonation, amination, and

cross-coupling, for use as histamine-3 receptor

ligands

Cowart, Marlon D.; Pu/Yu-Ming; Ku, Yi-Yin; Grieme, INVENTOR (S):

Timothy A.; Gupta, Ashok K.; Plata, Daniel J.; Faghih,

Ramin; Gfesser, Gregory A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 16 pp., Division of U.S. Ser.

No. 244,234, abandoned.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.
US 2004054185
US 2005054677
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

KIND	DATE	API
A1 /	20040318	US
A1	20050310	US
(		US
		US

PLICATION NO. DATE -----------~2003-613621 20030702 2004-946192 20040921 2002-244234 B3 20020916 2002-411210P

US 2003-654897

P 20020916 A3 20030905

OTHER SOURCE(S):

CASREACT 140:253438; MARPAT 140:253438

\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

AΒ

The invention relates to processes for preparing amine substituted benzofurans I and salts, and more particularly 4-[2-[2-[(2R)-2-methyl-1-pyrrolidinyl]ethyl]-benzofuran-5-yl]benzonitrile II, and salts as histamine-3 receptor ligands (no data) via halogenation, cyclization, (sulfonation), alkylation, and cross-coupling, and optionally reaction with an acid. The advantages include reduction or elimination of isolation and purification steps and high reaction yields, making the process efficient in preparation of high-grade pharmaceuticals. Specifically, I were prepared either by halogenation of phenol RAC6H4OH with a halogenating agent and an oxidant, cyclization with 3-butyn-1-ol of the o-halophenol (III) (halo = Br, I), sulfonation of the alc. with ptoluene/methane/trifluoromethane/sulfonic acid, alkylation of an (un) substituted pyrrolidine or piperidine to give the bromobenzofuran intermediate IV, and cross-coupling of IV with (un) substituted (HO) 2B-R1 or by cyclization of III with an alkyne A(CH2)2CH.tplbond.C to give IV, followed by the above cross coupling [wherein A = (un)substituted pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl; R1 = (un)substituted 4-cyanophenyl, hetero/aryl, RA = Br, Cl, (un) substituted 4-cyanophenyl, hetero/aryl]. For example, II • (L) -tartrate was prepared, in five steps, by iodination of 4'-hydroxy-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carbonitrile with N-iodosuccinimide in the presence of AcOH/H2SO4, cyclization in the presence of Pd(OAc)2/PPh3/Cu2I, tosylation of the hydroxybenzofuran, amination of the tosylate with (2R)-2-methylpyrrolidine tartrate, followed by salt formation with (L)-tartaric acid. IT 670425-15-7 670425-20-4 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (starting material; process for preparing amine-substituted benzofurans via halogenation, cyclization, sulfonation, amination, and cross-coupling, for use as histamine-3 receptor ligands) 670425-15-7 HCAPLUS RN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2R)-, rel-(2R,3S)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) CN (CA INDEX NAME) CM 1 CRN 41720-98-3 CMF C5 H11 N

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

CM 2

CRN 147-73-9 CMF C4 H6 O6

Relative stereochemistry.

RN670425-20-4 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2S)-, rel-(2R,3S)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 59335-84-1 CMF C5 H11 N

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

CM

CRN 147-73-9 CMF C4 H6 O6

Relative stereochemistry.

HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ANSWER 16 OF 19

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:931118 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:5047

TITLE:

Preparation of pyrrolo[1,2-c]imidazoles as bicyclic

modulators of androgen receptor function

INVENTOR (S):

Sun, Chongqing; Hamann, Lawrence; Augeri, David; Bi, Yingzhi; Robl, Jeffrey; Huang, Yan-ting; Wang, Tammy;

Simpkins, Ligaya; Holubec, Alexandra

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

PCT Int. Appl., 177 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA'	PATENT NO.					KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE		
						-					<b>-</b>		- <b></b> -		-		
WO	2003	0969	80		A2		2003	1127		WO 2	003-1	US15	375		2	0030	515
WO	2003	0969	80		<b>A</b> 3		2004	1021									
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
							DK,										
							IN,										
							MD,										
							SC,										
							VC,						-	•	-	•	•
	RW:						MZ,						ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,
							TM,										
							IE,										
							CM,										
AU	2003						2003										
EP	1506	178			A2											0030	
							ES,									MC,	PT.
							RO,										•
JP	2005																515
NO	2004	0048	09		Α		2005	0214		NO 2	004-4	4809				0041	
PRIORITY	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :						US 2					P 2	0020	517
										US 2						0020	
		•								WO 2						0030	515
OTHER SO	OURCE	(S) :			MAR	PAT	140:	5047									
GI																	

$$R^{2}$$
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $R^{6}$ 
 $R^{7}$ 
 $R^{7}$ 
 $R^{6}$ 
 $R^{7}$ 
 $R^{1}$ 
 $R^{4}$ 
 $R^{5}$ 
 $R^{7}$ 
 $R^{7}$ 

AB Title compds. I [R1 = H, (un) substituted-alkyl, -alkenyl, arylalkyl, etc.; R2 and R3 independently = H, halo, (un) substituted alkyl, -alkoxy, etc.; R4 and R5 independently = H, (un) substituted-alkyl, -alkenyl, -alkynyl, -cycloalkyl, -arylalkyl, etc., wherein at least one of R4 and R5 is H, or R4 and R5 taken together can form a double bond with O, S, substituted N or C; R6 and R7 independently = H, (un)substituted-alkyl, -alkenyl, -heteroaryl, -aryl, etc., wherein at least one of R6 and R7 is H, or R6 and R7 taken together can form a double bond with O, S, substituted N or C; G = aryl, heterocyclo or heteroaryl group, wherein said group is monoor polycyclic and optionally substituted; W = CR6R7, CR6OR8, CR6NR9R10; R8 = H, F2HC, F3C, COR9, (un) substituted alkyl; R9 and R10 independently = H, (un)substituted-alkyl, -alkenyl, -alkynyl, -cycloalkyl, etc.; n = 1 or 2] and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts are prepared and disclosed as modulators of androgen receptor functions. Thus, e.g., II was prepared via acetylation of 5,6,7,8-tetrahydronaphthylamine, bromination, cyanation and reduction/oxidation sequence to provide 4-isocyanato-5,6,7,8tetrahydronaphthalene-1-carbonitrile which was reacted with (2S,3R)-3-hydroxy-2-pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid Me ester trifluoroacetic acid salt. Numerous assays are described for evaluation of I (no data). Also provided are pharmaceutical compns. containing such compds. and

processes for preparing some of the compds. of the invention.

627531-74-2P IT

> RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(intermediate; preparation of pyrrolo[1,2-c]imidazoles as bicyclic modulators of androgen receptor function)

627531-74-2 HCAPLUS RN

2-Pyrrolidinemethanol, 3-[[(1,1-dimethylethyl)dimethylsilyl]oxy]-2-methyl-, (2R,3R)-, trifluoroacetate (salt) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM

CRN 627531-73-1 CMF C12 H27 N O2 Si

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

ANSWER 17 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:690638 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

133:222194

TITLE:

Process for preparing stereo

hindered amine nitrogen-oxygen free radical

INVENTOR (S):

Tian, He; Chen, Kongchang; Guo, Lin

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Huadong Univ. of Science and Engineering, Peop. Rep.

China

SOURCE:

Faming Zhuanli Shenqing Gongkai Shuomingshu, 9 pp.

CODEN: CNXXEV

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

Chinese

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
CN 1235946	Α	19991124	CN 1999-113523	19990312
CN 1086686	В	20020626		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			CN 1999-113523	19990312
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	133:222194		
GI				

The process comprises oxidizing hindered amine with H2O2 in the presence of metal ion-loaded cation exchange resin in solvent at 20-100° for 3-16 h, recovering catalyst, and collecting product. The mole ratio of H2O2 to hindered amine is 1-4, and the ratio of catalyst to hindered amine is 1-10%. Title hindered amines are [I; X = CHOH, CH2, CHOCH3, C:O, HCOOCCH3, CHCl, CHOSO3H, CHBr, O, electron pair; Y = H, CH3, CHO, CH2OH, CONH2; Y1 = H, CH3]. The metal ions were Ca, Mg, Ba, Sr, Zn, and Sn2+. The cation exchange resin is styrene, acrylic, methacrylic, or phenolic cation exchange resin, and the ratio of cation ion to cation exchange resin is 2.0-10.0 mmol/g of dried resin. Thus, the title compound II was prepared

RN 2978-54-3 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2,2,3,4,5,5-hexamethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 77211-20-2 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Pyrrolidinemethanol, 2,2,4,5,5-pentamethyl- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Me 
$$\stackrel{\text{H}}{\stackrel{\text{Me}}{\stackrel{\text{N}}{\longrightarrow}}}$$
 Me  $\stackrel{\text{Me}}{\stackrel{\text{CH}_2-\text{OH}}{\longrightarrow}}$  .

L5 ANSWER 18 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:41733 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 128:104026

TITLE: Process for preparing medium pore

size zeolites using neutral amines

INVENTOR(S): Nakagawa, Yumi; Zones, Stacey I.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Chevron U.S.A. Inc., USA

SOURCE: U.S., 8 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 406,087,

abandoned.
CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

								APPLICATION NO.						DATE				
	US	5707										 1996-				1	9960	 304
	WO	9629	285			<b>A</b> 1		1996	0926		WO :	1996-	US32	83		1	9960	308
												, CA,						
												, KP,						
												, PL,						
				sĸ.	•	•	•	•		,		,,	,	,	,	,	,	,
		RW:	KE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	UG,	AT,	BE,	CH	, DE,	DK,	ES,	FI.	FR.	GB.	GR.
												, CF,						
						TD,			•				•	•	•	•		•
	ΑU	9651							1008		AU :	1996-	5188	7		1	9960	308
												1996-						
		8150																
		R:	CH,	DE,	FR,	GB,	IT,	LI,	NL,	SE								
	CN	1181	744			Α		1998	0513		CN :	1996-	1933	21		1	9960	308
	CN	1079	371			В		2002	0220			1996-						
	JP	1150	2187			T		1999	0223		JP :	1996-	5284	57		1	9960	308
	RU	2148	554			C1		2000	0510		RU :	1997-	1173	71		1	9960	
	ΕP	1110	912			A2		2001	0627		EP 2	2001-	1000	71		1	9960	308
		R:	CH,	DE,	FR,	GB,	IT,	LI,	NL,	SE								
PRIC	RIT	APP	LN.	INFO	. :						US :	1995-	4060	37	]	B2 1	9950	317
											US :	1996-	6104	19		A 1	9960	304
											EP :	1996-	9087	<b>4</b> 7		A3 1	9960	308
									_		WO :	1996-	US32	33	1	W 1	9960	308
7. 17.	m1.								`			_						

The present invention relates to a process for preparing medium pore size zeolites using small, neutral amines capable of forming the zeolite, the amine containing (a) only carbon, nitrogen and hydrogen atoms, (b) one primary, secondary or tertiary, but not quaternary, amino group, and (c) a tertiary nitrogen atom, at least one tertiary carbon atom, or a nitrogen atom bonded directly to at least one secondary carbon atom, wherein the process is conducted in the absence of a quaternary ammonium compound

IT 39713-71-8, cis-2,5-Dimethylpyrrolidine

RL: TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(directing agent; process for preparing medium pore size zeolites using neutral amines)

RN 39713-71-8 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2,5-dimethyl-, (2R,5S)-rel- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Relative stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT: 29 THERE ARE 29 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 19 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1997:293839 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

126:263854

TITLE:

Process for preparing

amido-carboxylic acid esters having internal amide

linkages

INVENTOR (S):

Lutz, Gary Paul; Zima, George Chester; Williams,

Thomas Hugh

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Eastman Chemical Company, USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 24 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

חשעה

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

KIND

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATE	NT NO.			KINI	D DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE	
	709299 W: AU,	CN,	JP	A1	19970313	WO 1996-US14027		199609	004
•	RW: AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK, ES, FI,	FR, GB, GR, IE, IT,	LU,	MC, NL,	PT, SE
	717118			Α	19980210			199509	
AU 9	668643			Α	19970327	AU 1996-68643		199609	04
EP 8	74803			<b>A1</b>	19981104	EP 1996-929114		199609	04
EP 8	74803			B1	20001227				
	R: BE,	CH,	DE,	ES,	FR, GB, IT,	LI, NL, SE			
CN 1	200724			Α	19981202	CN 1996-197820		199609	04
JP 1	1512389			T	19991026	JP 1996-511302		199609	04
ES 2	153123			Т3	20010216	ES 1996-929114		199609	04
PRIORITY .	APPLN. ]	INFO.	:			US 1995-523419	I	199509	05
						WO 1996-US14027	V	V 199609	04

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 126:263854

AB The present invention relates to a one-step process for preparing amido-carboxylic acid esters having the amide nitrogen positioned between two carbonyl carbons by reacting a carboxylic acid or carboxylic acid ester with a monohydric alc. and either a lactam, amino-carboxylic acid or a polymeric amino-carboxylic acid. In this process, amidation, esterification, alcoholysis, and hydrolysis reactions occur simultaneously.

IT 108-27-0,  $\gamma$ -Valerolactam

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of amido-carboxylic acid esters having internal amide linkages)

RN 108-27-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Pyrrolidinone, 5-methyl- (7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\mathsf{O} \underbrace{\qquad \qquad \mathsf{Me}}^{\mathsf{H}} \mathsf{Me}$$

## => d l6 ibib abs hitstr tot

ANSWER 1 OF 4 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:1127154 HCAPLÚS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

142:74442

TITLE:

Process for preparing

INVENTOR(S):

2-methylpyrrolidine and specific enantiomers thereof Ku, Yi-Yin; Cowart, Marlon D.; Sharma, Padam N.

-\_USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Fig. Pat. Appl. Publ., 11 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2004260100	A1 20041223	US 2004-789106	20040227
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:		US 2003-450480P P	20030227
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT 142:74442		

GΙ

The invention relates to a process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine or N-protected 2-methylpyrrolidine (I) (R1 = H, a nitrogen-protecting group; \* denotes an asym. carbon atom) and, more particularly, specific enantiomers of I. The compound I is useful as an intermediate to obtain a compound useful for modulating a histamine-3 receptor. Novel intermediates also such as N-protected prolinol (II) (Rp = a nitrogen-protecting group) and their sulfonate ester (III) [Rp = same as above; R2 = each (un) substituted alkyl or aryl], and

2-iodomethylpyrrolidine (IV) (Rp = same as above) are described. Thus, N-protection of (S)-prolinol by di-tert-Bu dicarbonate followed by esterification with methanesulfonyl chloride gave (S)-2-[(methanesulfonyloxy)methyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-Bu ester which was iodinated by NaI to give (S)-2-iodomethylpyrrolidine-1carboxylic acid tert-Bu ester (V). Hydrogenolysis of V over 10% Pd-C gave (R)-2-methylpyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-Bu ester which was treated with HCl in EtOAc to give (R)-2-methylpyrrolidine hydrochloride. IT 135324-85-5P, (R)-2-Methylpyrrolidine monohydrochloride RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine, specific enantiomers thereof, and their intermediates from prolinol) RN 135324-85-5 HCAPLUS CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, hydrochloride, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



### ● HCl

L6 ANSWER 2 OF 4 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:722955 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:243334

TITLE: An efficient and cost-effective process for

preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine and specific enantiomers thereof from (R/S)-prolinol

the form

INVENTOR(S): Ku, Yizyin; Cowart, Marlon D.; Sharma, Padam N.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 11 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	TENT	NO.			KIN	D :	DATE			APPL	ICAT:	ION 1	NO.		D	ATE	
CA WO	2004 2515 2004	801 0763	88		A1 A1 A2		2004 2004 2004	091,0 0910		US 2: CA 2: WO 2:	004-	2515	801		2	00302 00402 00402	225
WO	2004				A3	1	2004		D A	D.D.	D.C.	D.D.	DE	D17	D.7	<b>C13</b>	CIII
	W :	AE,															
																GB,	
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	ΙL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KΡ,	KR,	KZ,	LC,
																NA,	
	RW:	BW,															
																IT,	
																GA,	
							SN,					•	·	•	•	•	•
EΡ	1601	650			A2		2005	1207		EP 2	004-1	7145	98		20	00402	225
	R:	ΑT,															

IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK JP 2006-503863 JP 2006519233 T 20060824 20040225 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2003-376534 A 20030227 WO 2004-US5573 W 20040225 OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 141:243334 The invention relates to an efficient and cost-effective process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine and, more particularly, specific enantiomers of 2-methylpyrrolidine, from (R/S)-prolinol. Novel intermediates also are described. The title compds. were synthesized in several steps via N-protection of corresponding chiral prolinols, conversion of the hydroxy groups to sulfonates or iodides, reduction and finally N-deprotection. The iodides could also be prepared from the corresponding sulfonates via reaction with metal iodides Thus, (S)-prolinol was N-protected with tert-butoxycarbonyl anhydride (100% yield) followed by sulfonylation with mesyl chloride (96% yield). The resulting mesylate was either directly reduced to (R)-N-Boc-2methylpyrrolidine with lithium triethoxyborohydride (54% yield) or via the iodide intermediate through iodination with LiI (79% yield) followed by hydrogenolysis in the presence of Pd/C (85.9% yield). (R)-N-Boc-2-methylpyrrolidine was then deprotected with HCl to give 2-(R)-methylpyrrolidine hydrochloride (96% yield). 59335-84-1P, 2-(S)-Methylpyrrolidine IT RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine and specific enantiomers thereof from (R/S)-prolinol)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

59335-84-1 HCAPLUS

RN

CN

IT 41720-98-3P, 2-(R)-Methylpyrrolidine 135324-85-5P,
 (R)-2-Methylpyrrolidine hydrochloride
 RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP
 (Preparation)
 (target product; process for preparing
 2-methylpyrrolidine and specific enantiomers thereof from
 (R/S)-prolinol)
RN 41720-98-3 HCAPLUS
CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

RN 135324-85-5 HCAPLUS CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, hydrochloride, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



### HCl

ANSWER 3 OF 4 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:252496 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:287286

TITLE:

Process for preparing amine-substituted benzofurans

Ku, Yi-yin; Pu, Yu-ming; Cowart, Marlon D.; Grieme, Timothy A.; Gupta, Ashok K.; Plata, Daniel J. Abbott Laboratories, USA INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
WO 2004024707 WO 2004024707	A2 20040325 A3 20040812	- WO 2003-US28396	20030910		
W: CA, JP, MX RW: AT, BE, BG, IT, LU, MC.	CH, CY, CZ, DE, D NL, PT, RO, SE, S	OK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB,	, GR, HU, IE,		
US 2004133007 US 6822101	A1 20040708 B2 20041123	US 2003-654897	20030905		
US 2005054677 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	A1 20050310	US 2004-946192 US 2002-244234	20040921 A 20020916		
		US 2003-654897 US 2002-411210P	A 20030905 P 20020916		
OTHER SOURCE(S):	CASREACT 140:2872	56: MARPAT 140:287256	1 20020310		

CASREACT 140:287256; MARPAT 140:287256

GI

AB The present invention relates to processes for preparing amine substituted benzofurans, e.g. I [A = (substituted)pyrrolidinyl or (substituted)piperidinyl; R1 = (substituted)4-cyanophenyl, (substituted)aryl, (substituted)heteroaryl], and more particularly 4-(2-{2-[(2R)-2-methyl-1-pyrrolidinyl]ethyl}-1-benzofuran-5-yl)benzonitrile (II), were prepared via halogenation, cyclization, sulfonation, alkylation, and cross-coupling, and optionally reaction with an acid. Compds. prepared by the processes of the invention have demonstrated activity as histamine-3 receptor ligands (no data).

IT 69498-23-3P 675624-33-6P

ΙI

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (process for preparing amine-substituted benzofurans via halogenation, cyclization, sulfonation, amination, and cross-coupling, for use as histamine-3 receptor ligands)

RN 69498-23-3 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2R)-, (2R,3R)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 41720-98-3 CMF C5 H11 N

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

CM 2

CRN 87-69-4 CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 675624-33-6 HCAPLUS CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2S)-, (2R,3R)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 59335-84-1 CMF C5 H11 N

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

CM 2

CRN 87-69-4 CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN117607-13-3 HCAPLUS

Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, hydrobromide (1:1), (2R)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

### HBr

ANSWER 4 OF 4 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:220081 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:253438

TITLE:

Process for preparing

amine-substituted benzofurans, in particular 4-[2-[2-[(2R)-2-methyl-1-pyrrolidinyl]ethyl] benzofuran-5-yl]benzonitrile, via halogenation, cyclization, sulfonation, amination, and

cross-coupling, for use as histamine-3 receptor

ligands

INVENTOR(S):

Cowart, Marlon D.; Pu, Yu-Ming; Ku, Yi-Yin; Grieme, Timothy A.; Gupta, Ashok K.; Plata, Daniel J.; Faghih,

Ramin; Gfesser, Gregory A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 16 pp., Division of U.S. Ser.

No. 244,234, abandoned.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

		•	
PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
			- <b></b>
US 2004054185	A1 20040318	US 2003-613621	20030702
US 2005054677	A1 (200-50310	US 2004-946192	20040921
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:		US 2002-244234	B3 20020916
		US 2002-411210P	P 20020916
		US 2003-654897	A3 20030905
OTHER SOURCE(S): GI	CASREACT 140:2534	138; MARPAT 140:253438	

\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

AB The invention relates to processes for preparing amine substituted benzofurans I and salts, and more particularly 4-[2-[2-[(2R)-2-methyl-1-pyrrolidinyl]ethyl]-benzofuran-5-yl]benzonitrile II, and salts as histamine-3 receptor ligands (no data) via halogenation, cyclization, (sulfonation), alkylation, and cross-coupling, and optionally reaction with an acid. The advantages include reduction or elimination of isolation and purification steps and high reaction yields, making the process efficient in preparation of high-grade pharmaceuticals. Specifically, I were prepared either by halogenation of phenol RAC6H4OH with a halogenating agent and an oxidant, cyclization with 3-butyn-1-ol of the o-halophenol (III) (halo = Br, I), sulfonation of the alc. with ptoluene/methane/trifluoromethane/sulfonic acid, alkylation of an (un) substituted pyrrolidine or piperidine to give the bromobenzofuran intermediate IV, and cross-coupling of IV with (un) substituted (HO) 2B-R1 or by cyclization of III with an alkyne A(CH2)2CH.tplbond.C to give IV, followed by the above cross coupling [wherein A = (un)substituted pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl; R1 = (un)substituted 4-cyanophenyl, hetero/aryl, RA = Br, Cl, (un)substituted 4-cyanophenyl, hetero/aryl]. For example, II • (L) -tartrate was prepared, in five steps, by iodination of 4'-hydroxy-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carbonitrile with N-iodosuccinimide in the presence of AcOH/H2SO4, cyclization in the presence of Pd(OAc)2/PPh3/Cu2I, tosylation of the hydroxybenzofuran, amination of the tosylate with (2R)-2-methylpyrrolidine tartrate, followed by salt formation with (L)-tartaric acid. IT 670425-15-7 670425-20-4 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (starting material; process for preparing amine-substituted benzofurans via halogenation, cyclization, sulfonation, amination, and cross-coupling, for use as histamine-3 receptor ligands) 670425-15-7 HCAPLUS RN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2R)-, rel-(2R,3S)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) CN (CA INDEX NAME) CM 1 CRN 41720-98-3

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

CM 2

CRN 147-73-9 CMF C4 H6 O6

CMF C5 H11 N

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 670425-20-4 HCAPLUS

Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2S)-, rel-(2R,3S)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) CN (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 59335-84-1 CMF C5 H11 N

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

CM 2

CRN 147-73-9 CMF C4 H6 O6

Relative stereochemistry.

# => d 18 ibib abs hitstr tot

ANSWER 1 OF 13 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2007:113504 HCAPLUS

TITLE:

Preparation of spiro-cyclic compounds as acetyl-CoA

carboxylase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Kamata, Makoto; Fukatsu, Kohji; Yamashita, Tohru;

Furuyama, Naoki; Endo, Satoshi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Takeda Pharmaceutical Company Limited, Japan

PCT Int. Appl., 450pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

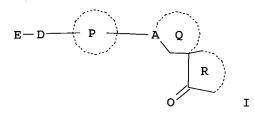
LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                         KIND
                                DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
                                                                    DATE
     WO 2007013691
                          A1
                                20020201
                                            WO 2006-JP315447
                                                                    20060728
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AÚ, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP,
             KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN,
             MW, MX, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RS, RU,
             SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG,
             US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
             IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ,
             CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH,
             GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
                                            JP 2005-221959
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                                    20050729
                                            JP 2006-159117
                                                                    20060607
GΙ
```



The title compds. I [E represents a cyclic group which may be substituted; D represents carbonyl or sulfonyl; A represents CH or N; the ring P represents a 5- to 7-membered ring which may be further substituted; the ring Q represents a 5- to 7-membered non-aromatic ring which may be further substituted; and the ring R represents a 5- to 7-membered non-aromatic ring which may be further substituted and which may be fused] are prepared I are useful for the prevention/treatment of obesity, diabetes, etc. Thus, 7-[1-(9-anthrylcarbonyl)piperidin-4-yl]-2-ethyl-2,7-diazaspiro[4.5]decan-1-one was prepared in a multistep process from piperidine-1,3-dicarboxylic acid 3-Et 1-tert-Bu ester and bromoacetonitrile. Several compds. of this invention showed IC50 values ≤ 10 nM against acetyl-COA carboxylase 2. Formulations are given.

IT 923010-12-2P 923010-13-3P 923010-14-4P 923010-15-5P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of spiro-cyclic compds. as acetyl-CoA carboxylase inhibitors) 923010-12-2 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 5,5-dimethyl-2-oxo-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

RN

RN 923010-13-3 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 5,5-dimethyl-2-oxo-3-[3-(phenylmethoxy)propyl]-, ethyl ester (CA INDEX NAME)

Me 
$$\stackrel{\text{H}}{\stackrel{\text{N}}{\longrightarrow}}$$
 O  $\stackrel{\text{C-OEt}}{\stackrel{\text{C-OEt}}{\longrightarrow}}$ 

RN 923010-14-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Pyrrolidinone, 3-(hydroxymethyl)-5,5-dimethyl-3-[3-(phenylmethoxy)propyl]- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 923010-15-5 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Pyrrolidinone, 3-(azidomethyl)-5,5-dimethyl-3-[3-(phenylmethoxy)propyl](CA INDEX NAME)

Me H O 
$$CH_2-N_3$$

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 19 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L8 ANSWER 2 OF 13 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:680917 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:145750

TITLE: Preparation of pyrrolidine derivatives as

dipeptidylpeptidase IV inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Nakai, Hisao; Kondo, Takashi; Ota, Motohiro

. 03/01/2007

GΙ

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ono Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 163 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.					KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE			
-	WO 2006073167					-	2006	0712	,					<b>-</b> -			
741							2006								_		
	W:	ΑE,															
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	ΙL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KΕ,	KG,	KM,	KN,	KΡ,	KR,
		ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	LY,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,
		MZ,	NA,	NG,	NΙ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,
		SG,	SK,	SL,	SM,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,
		VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	zw											
	RW:	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,
		IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,
		CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG,	BW,	GH,
		GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	ΤZ,	ŪĠ,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,
					RU,											•	
PRIORI	TY APP	LN.	INFO	. :					,	JP 2	005-	3063		I	A 20	0050	107
OTHER S	SOURCE	(S):			MAR	PAT	145:	1457	50								

$$Z-Y = \begin{bmatrix} X & ? & (R^{12})q \\ ? & ? & ? \\ ? & ? & ? \\ X & & N & Q \\ X & & & H & & I \end{bmatrix}$$

The title compds. I [V, W and Y represent each a bond or a spacer having from 1 to 8 atoms in the main chain; the rings A and B are each a cyclic group optionally further having substituent(s); Z represents H or a substituent; X represents carbon or sulfur; R11 and R12 represent each a substituent; p and q are each 0 or an integer of 1 to 4; and x and m are each 0 or 1; the dotted line indicates a single bond or a double bond; a and  $\beta$  or  $\beta$  and  $\gamma$  do not represent double bonds at the same time; when X is S, both  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  indicate single bonds] are prepared. Thus, 1-(3-methyl-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)-4-([(3S,5S)-5-(pyrrolidin-1-ylcarbonyl)pyrrolidin-3-yl]carbonyl)piperazine hydrochloride was prepared in a multistep process from 2-benzyl 1-tert-Bu (2S,4S)-4-cyano-1,2-pyrrolidinedicarboxylate. Compds. of this invention showed IC50 values of 18 nM to 52 nM against dipeptidylpeptidase IV. Formulations are given.

IT 862079-17-2P 898273-51-3P 898275-08-6P 898275-14-4P 898275-16-6P 898275-18-8P 898275-20-2P 898275-22-4P 898275-23-5P 898275-24-6P 898275-25-7P 898275-26-8P 898275-27-9P 898275-28-0P 898275-29-1P

Absolute stereochemistry.

#### HCl

Absolute stereochemistry.

#### HC1

RN 898275-08-6 HCAPLUS
CN Piperazine, 1-[[(2S,3S,5S)-2-methyl-5-(3-thiazolidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-4-(1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 898275-14-4 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[[(2S,3S,5S)-5-[[(2S)-2-cyano-1-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-2-methyl-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-4-(3-methyl-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)-, mono(4-methylbenzenesulfonate) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 898275-13-3 CMF C19 H27 N7 O2 S

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

CRN 104-15-4 CMF C7 H8 O3 S

RN 898275-16-6 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[[(2S,3S,5S)-5-[[(4R)-4-cyano-3-thiazolidinyl]carbonyl]-2-methyl-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-4-(3-methyl-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)-, mono(4-methylbenzenesulfonate) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 898275-15-5 CMF C18 H25 N7 O2 S2

CM 2

CRN 104-15-4 CMF C7 H8 O3 S

RN 898275-18-8 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[[(3S,5S)-2,2-dimethyl-5-(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-4-(3-methyl-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)-, monohydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

HCl

RN 898275-20-2 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[[(2S,3S,5S)-2-methyl-5-(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-4-(3-methyl-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)-, monohydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ Me & & \\ N-S & & \\ \end{array}$$

# HCl

RN 898275-22-4 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Pyrrolidinecarboxamide, N,N,2-trimethyl-5-(3-thiazolidinylcarbonyl)-, (2S,3S,5S)-, mono(4-methylbenzenesulfonate) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 898275-21-3 CMF C12 H21 N3 O2 S

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

CRN 104-15-4 CMF C7 H8 O3 S

RN 898275-23-5 HCAPLUS

Piperazine, 1-[[(2S,3S,5S)-2-methyl-5-(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-4-(1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)-, monohydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

CN

## ● HCl

RN 898275-24-6 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[3-(methoxymethyl)-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl]-4-[[(2S,3S,5S)-2-methyl-5-(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-, monohydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & &$$

## ● HCl

RN 898275-25-7 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[[(2S,3S,5S)-2-methyl-5-(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl]-, monohydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

$$F_3C$$
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $S$ 
 $S$ 
 $N$ 
 $H$ 
 $Me$ 

HCl

RN 898275-26-8 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[[(2S,3S,5S)-2-methyl-5-(3-thiazolidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl]-, monohydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

$$F_3C \xrightarrow{N}_{Me} \xrightarrow{N}_{H} \xrightarrow{S}_{N}$$

### HC1

RN 898275-27-9 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-(3-methyl-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)-4-[[(2S,3S,5S)-2-methyl-5-(3-thiazolidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-, monohydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ N-S & & \\ \end{array}$$

#### ● HCl

RN 898275-28-0 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[[(2S,3S,5S)-2-methyl-5-(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-4-(4-methyl-2-thiazolyl)-, monohydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

HCl

RN 898275-29-1 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[3-(methoxymethyl)-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl]-4-[[(2S,3S,5S)-2-methyl-5-(3-thiazolidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-, monohydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

● HCl

RN 898275-30-4 HCAPLUS

Absolute stereochemistry.

HCl

RN 898275-31-5 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[4-(methoxymethyl)-2-thiazolyl]-4-[[(2S,3S,5S)-2-methyl-5-(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-, monohydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

#### HCl

RN 898275-92-8 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[[(2S,3S,5S)-2-methyl-5-(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-4-(3-methyl-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 898276-01-2 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[[(2S,3S,5S)-2-methyl-5-(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-4-(1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 898276-03-4 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[3-(methoxymethyl)-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl]-4-[[(2S,3S,5S)-2-methyl-5-(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]- (9CI) (CA

INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & &$$

RN 898276-06-7 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[[(2S,3S,5S)-2-methyl-5-(1-pyrrolidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

$$F_3C \xrightarrow{N \\ N-S} N \xrightarrow{N \\ Me} N$$

RN 898276-08-9 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-[[(2S,3S,5S)-2-methyl-5-(3-thiazolidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl]-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 898276-09-0 HCAPLUS

CN Piperazine, 1-(3-methyl-1,2,4-thiadiazol-5-yl)-4-[[(2S,3S,5S)-2-methyl-5-(3-thiazolidinylcarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\begin{array}{c|c} & & & & \\ & & & \\ Me & & & \\ N-S & & \\ \end{array}$$

IT 404891-60-7

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of pyrrolidine derivs. as dipeptidylpeptidase IV inhibitors)

RN 404891-60-7 HCAPLUS

CN 2,4-Pyrrolidinedicarboxylic acid, 5,5-dimethyl-, 4-methyl ester, (2S,4S)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

IT 862079-69-4P 862079-71-8P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of pyrrolidine derivs. as dipeptidylpeptidase IV inhibitors)

RN 862079-69-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2,4-Pyrrolidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl-, 2-(1,1-dimethylethyl) 4-methyl ester, (2S,4S,5S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 862079-71-8 HCAPLUS

CN 2,4-Pyrrolidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl-, 4-methyl ester, (2S,4S,5S)-, trifluoroacetate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 862079-70-7 CMF C8 H13 N O4

Absolute stereochemistry.

$$HO_2C$$
 $S$ 
 $S$ 
 $S$ 
 $OMe$ 

CM

CRN 76-05-1 CMF C2 H F3 O2

REFERENCE COUNT: 58 THERE ARE 58 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 3 OF 13 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2006:238601 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

144:311923

TITLE:

Preparation of carbamoyl-substituted spiro compounds

as histamine H3 antagonists or inverse agonists

INVENTOR(S):

Jitsuoka, Makoto; Sato, Nagaaki; Tsukahara, Daisuke;

Ohtake, Norikazu; Tokita, Shigeru

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Banyu Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 230 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.					KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE			
						-									-		
WO 2	006	0282.	39		A1		2006	0316	1	WO 2	۱- 005	JP16	592		2	0050	906
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
		GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KΕ,	KG,	KM,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,
		LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NA,
		NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,
		SL,	SM,	SY,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,
		ZA,	ZM,	ZW													
	RW:	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,
		IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,
		CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG,	BW,	GH,
		GM,	ΚE,	LS,	· MW ,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,
		KG,	KZ,	MD.	RU,	TJ.	TM										

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2004-259258 JP 2004-344270 A 20040907 A 20041129

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 144:311923

GI

$$Z \xrightarrow{Y \times X} Q \xrightarrow{Q} R$$

The title compds. I [X, Y, Z, W = (un)substituted methine; A = CO, O, NR5, etc.; B = NR50, O, CO, etc.; D = O, NR51, CO, etc.; Q = methine, N; R5 = H, alkyl, aryl, etc.; R50, R51 = H, alkyl; R = (un)substituted N(R6)CH2CH2NR7R8, etc.; R6 = H, alkyl; R7, R8 = alkyl, cycloalkyl, aralkyl, etc.; further details on R7 and R8 are given] are prepared They are useful in the prevention or treatment of metabolic diseases, circulatory diseases, etc. Thus, trans-5'-(2-fluoroethoxy)-3'-oxo-N-methyl-N-(2-piperidin-1-ylethyl)-spiro[cyclohexane-1,1'-(3'H)-isobenzofuran]-4-carboxamide HCl salt was prepared in a multistep process starting from Me 3-hydroxybenzoate. Compds. of this invention showed IC50 values of 0.08 nM to 9 nM in an assay for histamine H3 receptor binding inhibition.

IT 117607-13-3

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (preparation of carbamoyl-substituted spiro compds. as histamine H3
 antagonists or inverse agonists)

RN 117607-13-3 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, hydrobromide (1:1), (2R)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

Ι

HBr

REFERENCE COUNT:

36 THERE ARE 36 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L8 ANSWER 4 OF 13 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2006:79402 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

144:171020

TITLE:

Preparation of aminothiazole moiety-containing

heterocyclic compounds as selective inhibitors of Cdk4

and Cdk6

INVENTOR(S):

Iwasawa, Yoshikazu; Shibata, Jun; Shimamura, Tadashi; Kurihara, Hideki; Mita, Takashi; Kawanishi, Nobuhiko;

Hashihayata, Takashi; Kawamura, Mikako; Sagara,

Takeshi; Arai, Sachie; Hirai, Hiroshi Banyu Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PCT Int. Appl., 178 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                               DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO.
                        KIND
                                                                 DATE
     -----
                        ----
                                          -----
     WO 2006008874
                               20060126 WO 2005-JP9593
                        A1
                                                                20050519
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
            CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
            GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ,
            LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA,
            NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK,
            SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU,
            ZA, ZM, ZW
        RW: AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
            IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF,
            CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG, BW, GH, GM,
            KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG,
            KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
    AU 2005264213
                         A1
                               20060126
                                          AU 2005-264213
                                                                 20050519
    CA 2567569
                         A1
                               20060126
                                          CA 2005-2567569
                                                                 20050519
    EP 1754706
                               20070221
                                          EP 2005-743671
                         A 1
                                                                 20050519
            AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
            IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, LV
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                          JP 2004-178974
                                                         A 20040521
                                          WO 2005-JP9593
                                                              W 20050519
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                      MARPAT 144:171020
```

## \* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

The title compds. I [X is O, S, NH, or CH2; Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4 and Y5 are each independently CH or N with at least one of Y1 - Y5 being N; Z1 and Z2 are each independently CH or N; n is an integer of 1 to 3; R1 is C3-8 (un) substituted cycloalkyl, C6-10 (un) substituted aryl, an (un) substituted aliphatic or aromatic heterocycle, etc.; R2 and R3 are each independently hydrogen, lower (un) substituted alkyl, lower (un) substituted alkenyl, etc.; and R4 is hydrogen, lower alkyl, C3-6 cycloalkyl, etc.] are prepared Thus, the title compound II was prepared in a multistep process starting from 5-methyl-2-pyrazinecarboxylic acid. Compds. of this invention showed IC50 values of 3.9 nM to 20 nM against Cdk4 (cyclin dependent kinase 4).

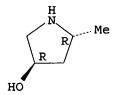
IT 688810-07-3

GΙ

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (preparation of aminothiazole moiety-containing heterocyclic compds. as selective inhibitors of Cdk4 and Cdk6)

RN 688810-07-3 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Pyrrolidinol, 5-methyl-, (3R,5R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT:

22

THERE ARE 22 /CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ANSWER 5 OF 13

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:1127154 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

142:74442

TITLE:

Process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine

and specific enantiomers thereof

Ku, Yi-Yin; Cowart, Marlon D.; Sharma, Padam N.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE:

INVENTOR (S):

Pat. <u> App1</u>. Publ., 11 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.		DATE
US 2004260100	A1	20041223	US 2004-789106		20040227
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 2003-450480P I	و	20030227
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	142:74442			

GI

AB The invention relates to a process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine or N-protected 2-methylpyrrolidine (I) (R1 = H, a nitrogen-protecting group; \* denotes an asym. carbon atom) and, more particularly, specific enantiomers of I. The compound I is useful as an intermediate to obtain a compound useful for modulating a histamine-3 receptor. Novel intermediates also such as N-protected prolinol (II) (Rp = a nitrogen-protecting group) and their sulfonate ester (III) [Rp = same as above; R2 = each (un) substituted alkyl or aryl], and 2-iodomethylpyrrolidine (IV) (Rp = same as above) are described. Thus, N-protection of (S)-prolinol by di-tert-Bu dicarbonate followed by esterification with methanesulfonyl chloride gave (S)-2IT

[(methanesulfonyloxy)methyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-Bu ester which was iodinated by NaI to give (S)-2-iodomethylpyrrolidine-1carboxylic acid tert-Bu ester (V). Hydrogenolysis of V over 10% Pd-C gave (R)-2-methylpyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-Bu ester which was treated with HCl in EtOAc to give (R)-2-methylpyrrolidine hydrochloride. 135324-85-5P, (R)-2-Methylpyrrolidine monohydrochloride RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine, specific enantiomers thereof, and their intermediates from prolinol)

RN135324-85-5 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, hydrochloride, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

## ● HCl

ANSWER 6 OF 13 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:722955 HCAPLUS 141:243334

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

SOURCE:

An efficient and cost-effective process for

preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine and specific enantiomers

thereof from (R/S)-prolinol

INVENTOR(S): Ku, Yi-yin; Cowart, Marlon D.; Sharma, Padam N. PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

USA

U.S.—Pat. Appl. Publ., 11 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO Patent

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2004171845	A1	20040902	US 2003-376534	20030227
CA 2515801	A1	20040910	CA 2004-2515801	20040225
WO 2004076388	A2	20040910	WO 2004-US5573	20040225
WO 2004076388	A3	20041202		
W: AE, AG,	AL, AM, A	AT, AU, AZ, BA,	BB, BG, BR, BW,	BY, BZ, CA, CH,
CN, CO,	CR, CU, C	CZ, DE, DK, DM,	DZ, EC, EE, EG,	ES, FI, GB, GD,
GE, GH,	GM, HR, H	U, ID, IL, IN,	IS, JP, KE, KG,	KP. KR. KZ. LC.
LK, LR,	LS, LT, L	LU, LV, MA, MD,	MG, MK, MN, MW,	MX. MZ. NA. NI
RW: BW, GH,	GM, KE, L	LS, MW, MZ, SD,	SL, SZ, TZ, UG,	ZM, ZW, AT, BE,
BG, CH,	CY, CZ, D	DE, DK, EE, ES,	FI, FR, GB, GR,	HU, IE, IT, LU,
MC, NL,	PT, RO, S	SE, SI, SK, TR,	BF, BJ, CF, CG,	CI, CM, GA, GN,
GQ, GW,	ML, MR, N	NE, SN, TD, TG		, , , , , , ,
EP 1601650			EP 2004-714598	20040225
R: AT, BE,			GR, IT, LI, LU,	
IE, SI,	LT, LV, F	FI, RO, MK, CY,	AL, TR, BG, CZ,	EE. HU. SK
JP 2006519233			JP 2006-503863	
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.			US 2003-376534	

WO 2004-US5573

W 20040225

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 141:243334

The invention relates to an efficient and cost-effective process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine and, more particularly, specific enantiomers of 2-methylpyrrolidine, from (R/S)-prolinol. Novel intermediates also are described. The title compds. were synthesized in several steps via N-protection of corresponding chiral prolinols, conversion of the hydroxy groups to sulfonates or iodides, reduction and finally N-deprotection. The iodides could also be prepared from the corresponding sulfonates via reaction with metal iodides Thus, (S)-prolinol was N-protected with tert-butoxycarbonyl anhydride (100% yield) followed by sulfonylation with mesyl chloride (96% yield). The resulting mesylate was either directly reduced to (R)-N-Boc-2methylpyrrolidine with lithium triethoxyborohydride (54% yield) or via the iodide intermediate through iodination with LiI (79% yield) followed by hydrogenolysis in the presence of Pd/C (85.9% yield). (R)-N-Boc-2-methylpyrrolidine was then deprotected with HCl to give 2-(R)-methylpyrrolidine hydrochloride (96% yield).

59335-84-1P, 2-(S)-Methylpyrrolidine

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine and specific enantiomers thereof from (R/S)-prolinol)

RN 59335-84-1 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

41720-98-3P, 2-(R)-Methylpyrrolidine 135324-85-5P, (R) -2-Methylpyrrolidine hydrochloride RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (target product; process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine and

specific enantiomers thereof from (R/S)-prolinol) RN

41720-98-3 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

135324-85-5 HCAPLUS RN

Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, hydrochloride, (2R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

# HCl

ANSWER 7 OF 13 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2/007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:252496 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:287256

TITLE:

Process for preparing amine-substituted

benzofurans

INVENTOR(S):

Ku, Yi-yin, Pu, Yu-ming; Cowart, Marlon D.; Grieme,

Timothy A.; Gupta, Ashok K.; Plata, Daniel J.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Abbott Laboratories, USA PCT\_Int.\_Appl., 43 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2004024707	A2 20040325	WO 2003-US28396	20030910
WO 2004024707 W: CA, JP, MX	A3 20040812		
RW: AT, BE, BG,		DK, EE, ES, FI, FR,	GB, GR, HU, IE,
TT, LU, MC, US 2004133007	NL, PT, RO, SE, Al 20040708	•	20030905
US 6822101 US 2005054677	B2 20041123 A1 20050310		20040021
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	AI 20050310	US 2004-946192 US 2002-244234	20040921 A 20020916
		US 2003-654897 US 2002-411210P	A 20030905 P 20020916
0===== /->		05 2002-411210P	P 20020916

OTHER SOURCE(S):

CASREACT 140:287256; MARPAT 140:287256

GΙ

The present invention relates to processes for preparing amine substituted benzofurans, e.g. I [A = (substituted)pyrrolidinyl or (substituted)piperidinyl; R1 = (substituted)4-cyanophenyl, (substituted)aryl, (substituted)heteroaryl], and more particularly 4-(2-{2-[(2R)-2-methyl-1-pyrrolidinyl]ethyl}-1-benzofuran-5-yl)benzonitrile (II), were prepared via halogenation, cyclization, sulfonation, alkylation, and cross-coupling, and optionally reaction with an acid. Compds. prepared by the processes of the invention have demonstrated activity as histamine-3 receptor ligands (no data).

IT 69498-23-3P 675624-33-6P

ΙI

RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (process for preparing amine-substituted benzofurans via halogenation, cyclization, sulfonation, amination, and cross-coupling, for use as histamine-3 receptor ligands)

RN 69498-23-3 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2R)-, (2R,3R)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 41720-98-3 CMF C5 H11 N

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

CM 2

CRN 87-69-4 CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.

RN 675624-33-6 HCAPLUS CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2S)-, (2R,3R)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 59335-84-1 CMF C5 H11 N

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

CM 2

CRN 87-69-4 CMF C4 H6 O6

Absolute stereochemistry.

IT 765-38-8, 2-Methylpyrrolidine 117607-13-3
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
 (process for preparing amine-substituted benzofurans via
 halogenation, cyclization, sulfonation, amination, and cross-coupling,
 for use as histamine-3 receptor ligands)
RN 765-38-8 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl- (CA INDEX NAME)

RN117607-13-3 HCAPLUS

Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, hydrobromide (1:1), (2R)- (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

## HBr

ANSWER 8 OF 13 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:220081 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

140:253438

TITLE:

Process for preparing amine-substituted

benzofurans, in particular 4-[2-[2-[(2R)-2-methyl-1pyrrolidinyl]ethyl]-benzofuran-5-yl]benzonitrile, via halogenation, cyclization, sulfonation, amination, and

cross-coupling, for use as histamine-3 receptor

ligands

INVENTOR (S):

Cowart, Marlon D.; Pu, Yu-Ming; Ku, Yi-Yin; Grieme, Timothy A.; Gupta, Ashok K.; Plata, Daniel J.; Faghih,

Ramin; Gfesser, Gregory A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

USA

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 16 pp., Division of U.S. Ser.

No. 244,234, abandoned.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	AP	PLICATION NO.		DATE
US 2004054185 US 2005054677 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	A1 A1	20040318	US US US	2003-613621 2004-946192 2002-244234 2002-411210P 2003-654897	P	20030702 20040921 20020916 20020916 20030905

OTHER SOURCE(S):

CASREACT 140:253438; MARPAT 140:253438

<sup>\*</sup> STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

The invention relates to processes for preparing amine substituted AB benzofurans I and salts, and more particularly 4-[2-[2-[(2R)-2-methyl-1pyrrolidinyl]ethyl]-benzofuran-5-yl]benzonitrile II, and salts as histamine-3 receptor ligands (no data) via halogenation, cyclization, (sulfonation), alkylation, and cross-coupling, and optionally reaction with an acid. The advantages include reduction or elimination of isolation and purification steps and high reaction yields, making the process efficient in preparation of high-grade pharmaceuticals. Specifically, I were prepared either by halogenation of phenol RAC6H4OH with a halogenating agent and an oxidant, cyclization with 3-butyn-1-ol of the o-halophenol (III) (halo = Br, I), sulfonation of the alc. with ptoluene/methane/trifluoromethane/sulfonic acid, alkylation of an (un) substituted pyrrolidine or piperidine to give the bromobenzofuran intermediate IV, and cross-coupling of IV with (un) substituted (HO) 2B-R1 or by cyclization of III with an alkyne A(CH2)2CH.tplbond.C to give IV, followed by the above cross coupling [wherein A = (un) substituted pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl; R1 = (un)substituted 4-cyanophenyl, hetero/aryl, RA = Br, Cl, (un) substituted 4-cyanophenyl, hetero/aryl]. For example,  $II \bullet (L)$ -tartrate was prepared, in five steps, by iodination of 4'-hydroxy-1,1'-biphenyl-4-carbonitrile with N-iodosuccinimide in the presence of AcOH/H2SO4, cyclization in the presence of Pd(OAc)2/PPh3/Cu2I, tosylation of the hydroxybenzofuran, amination of the tosylate with (2R)-2-methylpyrrolidine tartrate, followed by salt formation with (L)-tartaric acid.

IT 670425-15-7 670425-20-4

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
(starting material; process for preparing amine-substituted
benzofurans via halogenation, cyclization, sulfonation, amination, and
cross-coupling, for use as histamine-3 receptor ligands)

RN 670425-15-7 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2R)-, rel-(2R,3S)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 41720-98-3 CMF C5 H11 N

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

CM 2

CRN 147-73-9 CMF C4 H6 O6

Relative stereochemistry.

RN 670425-20-4 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2-methyl-, (2S)-, rel-(2R,3S)-2,3-dihydroxybutanedioate (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 59335-84-1 CMF C5 H11 N

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

CM 2

CRN 147-73-9 CMF C4 H6 O6

Relative stereochemistry.

L8 ANSWER 9 OF 13 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1996:333008 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

125:127644

TITLE:

Method for obtaining improved image contrast in

migration imaging members

INVENTOR (S):

Limburg, William W.; Mammino, Joseph; Liebermann, George; Griffiths, Clifford H.; Shahin, Michael M.; Malhotra, Shadi L.; Chen, Liqin; Perron, Marie-Eve

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Xerox Corp., USA

SOURCE:

U.S., 147 pp. CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 5514505	Α	19960507	US 1995-441360	19950515
CA 2169980	<b>A</b> 1	19961116	CA 1996-2169980	19960221
CA 2169980	С	20010424		
JP 08314240	Α	19961129	JP 1996-113456	19960508
EP 743573	A2	19961120	EP 1996-303359	19960514
EP 743573	A3	19970305	·	
EP 743573	<b>B</b> 1	20000906		
מא אם אם כח				

R: DE, FR, GB PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 1995-441360 A 19950515

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 125:127644

Disclosed is a process which comprises (a) providing a migration imaging member comprising (1) a substrate and (2) a softenable layer comprising a softenable material and a photosensitive migration marking material present in the softenable layer as a monolayer of particles situated at or near the surface of the softenable layer spaced from the substrate, (b) uniformly charging the imaging member, (c) imagewise exposing the charged imaging member to activating radiation at a wavelength to which the migration marking material is sensitive, (d) causing the softenable material to soften and enabling a first portion of the migration marking material to migrate through the softenable material toward the substrate in an imagewise pattern while a second portion of the migration marking material remains substantially unmigrated within the softenable layer, and (e) contacting the second portion of the migration marking material with a transparentizing agent which transparentizes the migration marking material.

IT 108-27-0

RL: DEV (Device component use); TEM (Technical or engineered material use); USES (Uses)

(transparentizing agent for electrophotog. migration imaging members)

RN 108-27-0 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Pyrrolidinone, 5-methyl- (7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$0 \underbrace{\hspace{1cm} \overset{H}{N}}_{N} \text{Me}$$

L8 ANSWER 10 OF 13 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1989:76286 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

110:76286

TITLE:

Process for polymerizing (alpha)-olefin

INVENTOR(S):

Kioka, Mamoru; Kashiwa, Norio; Kimura, Tomohiko;

Tomura, Mitsuo; Sotoyama, Toshiki

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Mitsui Petrochemical Industries, Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 71 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 8806163 W: KR. US	A1	19880825	WO 1988-JP153	19880216

	RW: AT,	DE,	FR,	GB,	IT, NL				
JP (	63199702			Α	19880818	JР	1987-32507		19870217
JP (	08013857	,		В	19960214				
JP (	63199703	ı		Α	19880818	JP	1987-32508		19870217
JP (	08013858	1		В	19960214				
JP (	63202603			Α	19880822	JP	1987-34605		19870219
JP (	63202604			Α	19880822	JP	1987-34606		19870219
JP (	07096567	•		В	19951018				
JP (	09104714			Α	19970422	JP	1996-244051		19870219
EP :	303704			<b>A1</b>	19890222	EP	1988-901647		19880216
EP :	303704			B1	19921223				
	R: AT,	DE,	FR,	GB,	IT, NL				
	83783			T	19930115	AΤ	1988-901647		19880216
	1041764			Α	19900502	CN	1988-107879		19881014
	1328100			С	19940329	CA	1988-581086		19881024
	6121393			Α	20000919	US	1995-418879		19950407
PRIORITY	APPLN.	INFO	. :			JP	1987-32507	Α	19870217
						JP	1987-32508	Α	19870217
						JP	1987-34605	Α	19870219
						JР	1987-34606	Α	19870219
•						EP	1988-901647	Α	19880216
						WO	1988-JP153	Α	19880216
						US	1988-280722	В1	19881012
							1991-715850	В1	19910617
7D 04						US	1993-90642	В1	19930713

AB Stereoregular polyolefins are prepared with highly active catalysts containing Ti chloride components, organometallic compds. or Group I-III metals, organic halogen compds. or transition metal compds., and organosilicon compds. or sterically hindered amines. The catalysts are prepared by contacting the components in the absence of  $\alpha$  olefins or by conducting prepolymn. of  $\alpha$ -olefins in the presence of the catalyst components optionally containing the final components. Thus, polypropylene having isotacticity index 97.9% was prepared at 14,600 g polymer/g catalyst in the presence of a solid Ti component containing Ti 2.4, Cl 56, Mg 19, and diiso-Bu phthalate 13.6% treated with Et3Al and Ph2Si(OMe)2 and tert-BuCl, Et3Al, and Ph2Si(OMe)2.

IT 4567-22-0

RL: CAT (Catalyst use); USES (Uses)

(catalyst components, for stereospecific polymerization of olefins)

RN 4567-22-0 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2,2,5,5-tetramethyl- (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L8 ANSWER 11 OF 13 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1987:195815 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 106:195815

TITLE: Palladium-catalyzed carbonylation of alkynes. II.

Aspects of additive, oxidative, and reductive

carbonylation

AUTHOR(S): Chiusoli, Gian Paolo; Costa, Mirco; Pergreffi, Paola;

Reverberi, Sara; Salerno, Giuseppe

CORPORATE SOURCE: Ist. Chim. Org., Univ. Parma, Parma, I-43100, Italy

SOURCE: Gazzetta Chimica Italiana (1985), 115(12, Pt. B),

691-6

CODEN: GCITA9; ISSN: 0016-5603

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: Journal English

OTHER SOURCE(S):

CASREACT 106:195815

AB The palladium-catalyzed carbonylation of alkynes using Pd halides complexes with thiourea as catalysts has led mainly to products deriving from additive carbonylation when substituents are present on the C atoms α to the triple bonds. While 1,6-dialkynes react readily, monoalkynes bearing alkyl groups on the carbon atom α to the triple bond react very sluggishly unless coordinating (acylamido) groups are present. With terminal alkynes, oxidative and reductive carbonylation occur simultaneously in the absence of oxygen, the hydrogen liberated by the former process being used for the latter. The steric effects observed with PdCl2-thiourea catalytic system result from contributions of both substrate substituents and thiourea. When PdI2 is used, in the absence of thiourea, oxidative carbonylation with a CO/O2 mixture becomes predominant even in the absence of substituents.

IT 88329-31-1P 88329-32-2P 108086-62-0P

108086-63-1P 108086-64-2P

RL: FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); PREP (Preparation) (formation of, in palladium-catalyzed carbonylation of tetramethyldipropargylamine)

RN 88329-31-1 HCAPLUS

CN Acetic acid, (2,2,5,5-tetramethyl-4-methylene-3-pyrrolidinylidene)-, methyl ester, (Z)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \text{Me} & \text{H} & \text{Me} \\ \hline \text{Me} & \text{N} & \text{O} \\ \hline \text{Me} & \text{Z} & \text{OMe} \\ \hline \\ \text{H}_2\text{C} & \text{OMe} \\ \end{array}$$

RN 88329-32-2 HCAPLUS

CN Acetic acid, (2,2,5,5-tetramethyl-4-methylene-3-pyrrolidinylidene)-, methyl ester, (E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 108086-62-0 HCAPLUS

CN Acetic acid, 2,2'-(2,2,5,5-tetramethyl-3,4-pyrrolidinediylidene)bis-, dimethyl ester, (Z,Z)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 108086-63-1 HCAPLUS

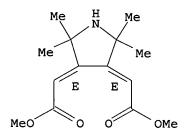
CN Acetic acid, 2,2'-(2,2,5,5-tetramethyl-3,4-pyrrolidinediylidene)bis-, dimethyl ester, (E,Z)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.

RN 108086-64-2 HCAPLUS

CN Acetic acid, 2,2'-(2,2,5,5-tetramethyl-3,4-pyrrolidinediylidene)bis-, dimethyl ester, (E,E)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Double bond geometry as shown.



L8 ANSWER 12 OF 13 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1963:408884 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 59:8884

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 59:1594c-h,1595a-g

TITLE: Pyrrolidine derivatives

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Parke, Davis, & Co. SOURCE: 20 pp.

SOURCE: 20 pp.
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Unavailable

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
BE 619108		19621015	BE	
FR 1337793			FR	

```
FR M2518
                                               FR
     FR M2519
                                               FR
     FR M2520
                                               FR
     FR M2521
                                               FR
     GB 1002851
                                               GB
     US 3149123
                                  19640915
                                               US 1962-197935
                                                                        19620528
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                               GB
                                                                        19610104
```

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB I, where R is H, lower alkyl, or lower acyl, R1 is Pr, and R2, R3 are H or Me, were prepared I and their salts with pharmaceutically acceptable organic and inorg. acids displayed interesting analgesic activity. I, where R is H or lower alkyl radical and R2 = R3 = H, can be prepared by reduction of the corresponding succinimide with a complex metallic hydride in an anhydrous inert solvent. Thus, a solution of 46.5 g. N-methyl-α-(m-methoxyphenyl)-α-propylsuccinimide (II) in 200 mL. Et2O was added dropwise with stirring to 10 g. LiAlH4 in 200 mL. Et2O. The mixture was refluxed and stirred 2 h., cooled, treated with 30 mL. H2O, filtered, concentrated, and distilled in vacuo to give 1-methyl-3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-3-propylpyrrolidine (III), b. 119-21°; HCl salt m. 133-5° (iso-PrOH-Et2O). The HBr salt was prepared by treatment of an ethereal solution of III with 1 equivalent HBr. Similarly, the citrate was prepared from

III and 1 equivalent of citric acid in iso-PrOH by removal of solvent in vacuo. II was prepared by adding 30.3 g. KCN to 96.5 g. Et  $\alpha\text{-cyano-}\beta\text{-}(\text{m-methoxyphenyl})\text{-}\beta\text{-propylacrylate}$  in 150 mL. aqueous EtOH. The mixture was heated for 30 min. on a steam bath, cooled, acidified, and extracted with Et2O. The crude Et  $\alpha,\beta\text{-dicyano-}\beta\text{-}(\text{m-methoxyphenyl})\text{-hexanoate}$  thus obtained was refluxed 80 h. with 0.5 l. concentrated HCl, extracted with Et2O, the Et2O removed in vacuo, and

 $\alpha\text{-}(\text{m-methoxyphenyl})\text{-}\alpha\text{-propylsuccinic}$  acid obtained as an oil. To 81.6 g. of the last, 32 g. of 40% aqueous MeNH2 was added and the mixture gradually heated, kept 1 h. at 190°, and distilled in vacuo to give II, b0.6 167-74°, n20D 1.5475. III (21.4 g.) was refluxed 90 min. with 90 mL. azeotropic HBr and concentrated in vacuo. The product was dissolved

in 100 mL. H2O, made basic with NaHCO3, extracted with Et2O, and the Et2O removed to give I (R1 = R2 = R3H, R1 = Pr) (IV); HCl salt m.  $145-6^{\circ}$ (iso-PrOH-Et2O). A mixture of 9.6 g. I (R1 = Pr, R = R2 = Me, R3 = H) and 30 mL. azeotropic HBr was refluxed 2 h., evaporated to dryness, dissolved in H2O, made basic with K2CO3, and extracted with CHCl3 to give I (R1 = Pr, R = R3 = H, R2 = Me). Similarly, I(R1 = Pr, R = R2 = H, R3 = Me), b0.7147-50°, was obtained. A mixture of 30 mL. Ac2O, 10 mL. pyridine, and 8.1 g. IV was heated 2 h. at 90°, concentrated, and the residue distilled in vacuo to give I (R = Ac, R2 = R3 = H, R1 = Pr) (V), b0.7 136-8°, n20D 1.5228. By using the d- or l-isomer of IV in the above process, the corresponding d-V (bl1 138-9°, [ $\alpha$ ] 24D 18.4°) or 1-V (b0.6 129°, [ $\alpha$ ] 20D -19.2°) was obtained. Similarly, I(R = EtCO, R1, = Pr, R2 = Me, R3 = H) was prepared from (EtCO)2O and I (R = R3 = H, R1 = Pr, R2 =Me), and I (R = Ac, R1 = Pr, R2 = H, R3 = Me) (b0.9 132°, n20D 1.5104), from Ac2O and I (R = R2 = H, R1 = Pr, R3 = Me). To 4.3 g. 5-methyl-3-(mmethoxyphenyl)-3-propylpyrrolidine (VI), 5 mL. HCO2H was added, followed by 50 mL. of 40% aqueous HCHO. The mixture was heated 6 h. at 95°, poured into 50 mL. H2O, made basic with K2CO2, and extracted with Et2O to give I (R = R3 = Me, R1 = Pr, R2 = H),  $b0.4 114-18^{\circ}$ , n20D 1.5156. VI was prepared by adding dropwise with stirring 140 g.  $\alpha$ -(mmethoxyphenyl)valeronitrile to 29 g. NaNH2 in 350 mL. anhydrous Et2O. red solution was refluxed 3 h. under N, cooled, treated with 50 g. 1,2-propylene oxide, refluxed 3 addnl. hrs., cooled, 100 mL. H2O added,

the

and the ethereal phase separated and washed to give 4-cyano-4-(m-methoxyphenyl)-2-heptanol (VII), b0.7 143-7°, n20D 1.5280. VII (100 g.) was added dropwise to 23 g. LiAlH4 in 500 mL. Et2O, the solution refluxed 4 h., treated successively with 15 mL. H2O, 15 mL. aqueous 4N NaOH, and 45 mL. H2O, refluxed 1 h., filtered, concentrated, and distilled in vacuo

to

give 4-aminomethyl-4-(m-methoxyphenyl)-2-heptanol (VIII), b0.7 153-8°, n20D 1.5310. A solution of 70 g. VIII in 250 mL. CHCl3 was saturated with HCl, cooled to 0°, and treated with 66 q. SOCl2. The mixture was slowly heated and boiled 3 h., then concentrated in vacuo, treated with 200 mL. H2O, made strongly basic with Na2CO3, heated 2 h. at 95°, cooled, and extracted with EtO. After removal of Et2O, the residue was distilled in vacuo to give VI, b0.4 123-6°, n20D 1.5310. Similarly, III (b1 119-21°) was prepared from 3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-3propylpyrrolidine (IX), HCO2H, and HCHO. To prepare IX, 44.5 g. PhCH2NH2 was added to 81.6 g.  $\alpha$ -(m-methoxyphenyl)- $\alpha$ -propylsuccinic acid and the mixture was gradually brought to 190° and heated 1 h. The product was distilled in vacuo to furnish the oily N-benzyl- $\alpha$ -(mmethoxyphenyl)- $\alpha$ -propylsuccinimide (X). X was converted to N-benzyl-3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-3-propylpyrrolidine (XI) (b0.7 182-6°, n20D 1.3604) by reduction with LiAlH4 in Et20. Upon catalytic hydrogenation in EtOH (5% Pd-C, 1 atmospheric H), the benzyl group was removed to yield IX, b0.8 125-9°, n20D 1.5388. IX was also prepared by reduction of 2-(2-chloroethyl)-2-(m-methoxyphenyl)valeronitrile with LiAlH4 in Et20. To a solution of 9.8 g. IX in 50 mL. HCONMe2, 12 g. Na2CO3 was added, followed by 4.3 g. MeI. The mixture was stirred and mildly heated for 5 h., cooled, poured into H2O, and the obtained solution was extracted with Et2O. After removal of Et20, the residue was distilled in vacuo to furnish III. suspension of 5 g. 1,2-dimethyl-3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-3-propyl-1-pyrrolinium iodide (XII) in 125 mL. Bu20 was added dropwise to 1 g. LiAlH4 in 25 mL. Bu20, the mixture refluxed 1 h., cooled, treated with 3 mL. H20, filtered, concentrated, and distilled in vacuo to give 1,2-dimethyl-3-(mmethoxyphenyl)-3-propylpyrrolidine (b1.8 142-4°, n20D 1.5224). XII was prepared by slow addition of 582 g. m-methoxybenzyl cyanide to 155 g. NaNH2 in 3 l. C6H6 below 5°. The red solution was stirred 2 h. at that temperature, 525 g. PrBr added, the solution brought to room temperature, gradually

heated, boiled 3 h., cooled, treated with 1 l. H2O, neutralized with 2N H2SO4, and the C6H6 layer was separated, washed with H2O, concentrated, and distilled

to give  $\alpha$ -(m-methoxyphenyl)valeronitrile (XIII), b0.4 112-20°, n20D 1.5150. XIII (330 g.) was added with stirring to NaNH2 (71 g.) in C6H6 (2 l.) at a temperature <10°, the red mixture was boiled 2 h., cooled to 5°, treated with 350 g. (CH2Cl)2 in 20 min. at 5°, stirred 2 h. at 5°, then slowly heated, boiled 6 h., cooled, treated with 0.5 l. H2O, and neutralized with 2N H2SO4. The C6H6 layer was separated, washed with H2O, concentrated, and distilled in vacuo to

3-cyano-3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-1-chlorohexane (XIV), b0.5 133-5°, n20D 1.5221. A solution of MeMgBr (prepared from 20 g. Mg and 80 g. MeBr) in 200 mL. Bu2O was freed from excess MeBr by partial distillation, then treated with 52.5 g. XIV in 200 mL. Bu2O. The mixture was heated 3 h. at 120°, cooled, treated with a saturated solution of NH4Cl, and stirred 10 min. The aqueous

phase was separated and washed with CHCl3. The organic phases were combined, concentrated under vacuum, the oily residue was extracted 4 times with cold 2N HCl,

the exts. were made basic, and extracted with Et2O to furnish crude 2-methyl-3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-3-propyl-1-pyrroline (XV). To a solution of 10 g. XV in 50 mL. HCONMe2, 4.5 g. MeI was added, the mixture was stirred and

give

heated 5 h., cooled, evaporated to dryness, and the residue triturated with Et20 to give XII, m. 147-80 (CHCl3Et20). XV was reduced to 2-methyl-3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-3-propylpyrrolidine (XVI) (b0.6 129°, n20D 1.5330) with LiAlH4 in Bu2O. XVI can be methylated with HCO2H and HCHO or with MeI to give I (R = R2 = Me, R1 = Pr, R3 = H). To a solution of 5 g. dl-III in 70 mL. hot iso-PrOH, a solution of 9 g. (-)-di-p-toluoyl-L-(+)tartaric acid in 70 mL. hot iso-PrOH was added. After cooling, the (-)-di-p-toluoy-L-(+)-tartrate of l-III was obtained, m. 134° (iso-PrOH),  $[\alpha]21.5D$  -90°. A solution of 5.35 g. of the latter was made basic with aqueous NaOH, extracted with Et2O, the extract dried, evaporated, and distilled in vacuo to give 1-III, b1 120°,  $[\alpha]$ 21.5D -19.8°. By treatment of the iso-PrOH mother liquor with (+)-di-p-toluoyl-D(-)-tartaric acid, the (+)-di-p-toluoyl-D-(-)-tartrate of d-III was obtained [m. 134 $^{\circ}$  (iso-PrOH), [ $\alpha$ ] 26D 89.7°], which was similarly transformed to the free base d-III  $(b0.9 120^{\circ}, [\alpha] 26D 16.5^{\circ})$ . From 1-III, 1-1-methyl-3-(m-hydroxyphenyl)-3-propylpyrrolidine (1-XVII) was obtained, by treatment with azeotropic HBr; HCl salt m. 145-7° (iso-PrOH-Et2O), [α] 26D 11.3° (c 0.85, EtOH). Similarly, d-III led to the hydrochloride of d-XVII, m. 142-5°,  $[\alpha]$  25D 14.8° (c 0.9, EtOH). 1507-71-7P, Pyrrolidine, 3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-3-propyl-1507-75-1P, Pyrrolidine, 3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-2-methyl-3-propyl-RL: PREP (Preparation) (preparation of) RN 1507-71-7 HCAPLUS CN Pyrrolidine, 4-(m-methoxyphenyl)-2-methyl-4-propyl- (7CI, 8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 1507-75-1 HCAPLUS
CN Pyrrolidine, 3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-2-methyl-3-propyl- (7CI, 8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

L8 ANSWER 13 OF 13 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1924:22514 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 18:22514
ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 18:3055b-i

TITLE: Diazo coupling of methylene bases

AUTHOR(S): Konig, W.

SOURCE: Berichte der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft [Abteilung] B: Abhandlungen (1924), 57B, 891-5

CODEN: BDCBAD; ISSN: 0365-9488

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: Unavailable

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB cf. Rosenhauer, Z. angew. Chemical 37, 152. A continuation of the study of the diazo coupling of methylene bases (cf. C. A. 18, 2163) has shown that the conditions described in the earlier papers (treatment of the methylcyclammonium iodides in aqueous NaOH or Na2CO3) lead to complications; the quaternary iodides, even in the presence of an excess of alkali, convert the diazo compds. to a not inconsiderable extent into PhI derivs. which cling tenaciously to the azo dyes formed as the chief product. Moreover, in the coupling especially of diazotized p-O2NC6H4NH2 with the methylene bases of the quinoline and benzothiazole series there are always formed, in addition to the monoazo dyes, some of which have already been described, varying amts. of other dye salts, which are very difficult to sep. and very similar in appearance to the former, although somewhat more easily hydrolyzed, and which in concentrated H2SO4 show pure blue and not red onium halochromism. Furthermore, spectroscopic examination having shown that the nature of the alkyl on the N of the methylene base has so little influence on the maximum of absorption of light by the corresponding azo dye that the readings fall within the exptl. error, the suspicion arose that the compds. described in the earlier papers were not quite pure and that they did not have the structure I but II (Y = -CH:CH-, -S-, -ClAk2-, etc.). To test this point  $N, \beta, \beta$ -trimethyl- $\alpha$ methyleneindoline was coupled with diazotized p-IC6H4NH2, an especially careful process of preparation and purification being used to insure homogeneity of the coupling product. The Cu-colored salt (III) so obtained gave on microanalysis results showing beyond doubt that it has the structure II (Y = CMe2, Ar = p-IC6H4, Alk = Me, X = Cl04), the presence of Me on the N being confirmed by analysis of the light cinnabar-red free base which is soluble in organic solvents with pure green-yellow color, i. e., without "basochromism." Macroanalysis of the product obtained from Fischer's base and diazotized p-O2NC6H4NH2 had already shown that it contains more C and H than calculated for the Me-free derivative and that it is therefore a 1,3,3-trimethyl-2-[4'nitrobenzeneazomethylene]-indoline. 1,3,3-Trimethyl-2-[4'iodobenzeneazomethylene]indoline perchlorate (III), from 2.8 g. of the perchlorate of Fischer's base in cold C5H5N slowly treated with 10% Na2CO3 and diazotized p-IC6H4NH2, decomps. above 270°, soluble in hot H2O with yellow, in concentrated H2SO4 with yellow-green color changing to blue-green and, on dilution with H2O, to orange, dyes tannated cotton from H2O a clear golden yellow (about shade 17 on the Ostwald scale when 1% of dye is used); free base, m. 183°; HCl salt, CrO3-like needles, m. about 226°. When 14 g. quinaldine-Me2SO4 is similarly treated with diazotized p-O2NC6H4NH2 there is obtained a black-violet color base converted by HCl into a mixture of 2 chlorides, separated by repeated extraction with

insufficient amts. of boiling H2O; one (formed in smaller amount) remains undissolved as a brown-violet powder soluble in concentrated H2SO4 with pure blue

color (bands at about 637 and 588  $\mu\mu)$  , which was not obtained quite pure; the other is obtained from the yellow aqueous extract by repeated precipitation

from  $\mbox{H2O}$  with  $\mbox{NaCl}$  and crystallization from  $\mbox{AcOH}$  saturated with  $\mbox{HCl}$  in orange needles

with bluish shimmer, m. about 240°, soluble in concentrated H2SO4 with pure red color (band at about 527µµ), whose composition agrees well with that calculated for the N-Me compound (II, Y = CH:CH, Ar = p-O2NC6H4, Alk = Me, X = Cl); the free base, violet-black needles with bronze luster, m. 190° (formerly given as 171°), is probably identical with a base m. 186° obtained by Rosenhauer from  $\omega$ -bromoquinaldine-MeBr and p-O2NC6H4NHNH2 and therefore also has a structure analogous to II instead of the one previously assigned to it.

IT 3378-71-0P, Pyrrolidine, 2,5-dimethyl-

RN 3378-71-0 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 2,5-dimethyl- (6CI, 7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$\text{Me} \underbrace{\qquad \qquad }^{H} \text{Me}$$

## => d l10 ibib abs hitstr tot

L10 ANSWER 1 OF 1 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1963:408884 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 59:8884

ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 59:1594c-h,1595a-g

TITLE: Pyrrolidine derivatives

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Parke, Davis, & Co.

SOURCE: 20 pp.
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent
LANGUAGE: Unavailable

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
BE 619108		19621015	BE	
FR 1337793			FR	
FR M2518			FR	
FR M2519			FR	
FR M2520			FR	
FR M2521			FR	
GB 1002851			GB	
US 3149123		19640915	US 1962-197935	19620528
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			GB	19610104
CI For diagram(a)		d On Tanna		

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB I, where R is H, lower alkyl, or lower acyl, R1 is Pr, and R2, R3 are H or Me, were prepared I and their salts with pharmaceutically acceptable organic and inorg. acids displayed interesting analgesic activity. I, where R is H or lower alkyl radical and R2 = R3 = H, can be prepared by reduction of the corresponding succinimide with a complex metallic hydride in an anhydrous inert solvent. Thus, a solution of 46.5 g. N-methyl-α-(m-methoxyphenyl)-α-propylsuccinimide (II) in 200 mL. Et2O was added dropwise with stirring to 10 g. LiAlH4 in 200 mL. Et2O. The mixture was refluxed and stirred 2 h., cooled, treated with 30 mL. H2O, filtered,

the

concentrated, and distilled in vacuo to give 1-methyl-3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-3-propylpyrrolidine (III), b. 119-21°; HCl salt m. 133-5° (iso-PrOH-Et2O). The HBr salt was prepared by treatment of an ethereal solution of III with 1 equivalent HBr. Similarly, the citrate was prepared

III and 1 equivalent of citric acid in iso-PrOH by removal of solvent in vacuo. II was prepared by adding 30.3 g. KCN to 96.5 g. Et  $\alpha\text{-cyano-}\beta\text{-}$  (m-methoxyphenyl)- $\beta\text{-}$ propylacrylate in 150 mL. aqueous EtOH. The mixture was heated for 30 min. on a steam bath, cooled, acidified, and extracted with Et2O. The crude Et  $\alpha,\beta\text{-}$ dicyano- $\beta\text{-}$  (m-methoxyphenyl)-hexanoate thus obtained was refluxed 80 h. with 0.5 l. concentrated HCl, extracted with Et2O, the Et2O removed in vacuo, and

α-(m-methoxyphenyl)-α-propylsuccinic acid obtained as an oil.
To 81.6 g. of the last, 32 g. of 40% aqueous MeNH2 was added and the mixture gradually heated, kept 1 h. at 190°, and distilled in vacuo to give II, b0.6 167-74°, n20D 1.5475. III (21.4 g.) was refluxed 90 min. with 90 mL. azeotropic HBr and concentrated in vacuo. The product was dissolved

in 100 mL. H2O, made basic with NaHCO3, extracted with Et2O, and the Et2O removed to give I (R1 = R2 = R3H, R1 = Pr) (IV); HCl salt m.  $145-6^{\circ}$ (iso-PrOH-Et2O). A mixture of 9.6 g. I (R1 = Pr, R = R2 = Me, R3 = H) and 30 mL. azeotropic HBr was refluxed 2 h., evaporated to dryness, dissolved in H2O, made basic with K2CO3, and extracted with CHCl3 to give I (R1 = Pr, R = R3 = H, R2 = Me). Similarly, I(R1 = Pr, R = R2 = H, R3 = Me), b0.7147-50°, was obtained. A mixture of 30 mL. Ac2O, 10 mL. pyridine, and 8.1 g. IV was heated 2 h. at 90°, concentrated, and the residue distilled in vacuo to give I (R = Ac, R2 = R3 = H, R1 = Pr) (V), b0.7 136-8°, n20D 1.5228. By using the d- or l-isomer of IV in the above process, the corresponding d-V (b11 138-9°, [ $\alpha$ ] 24D 18.4°) or 1-V (b0.6 129°, [ $\alpha$ ] 20D -19.2°) was obtained. Similarly, I(R = EtCO, R1, = Pr, R2 = Me, R3 = H) was prepared from (EtCO)20 and I (R = R3 = H, R1 = Pr, R2 =Me), and I (R = Ac, R1 = Pr, R2 = H, R3 = Me) (b0.9 132°, n20D 1.5104), from Ac20 and I (R = R2 = H, R1 = Pr, R3 = Me). To 4.3 g. 5-methyl-3-(mmethoxyphenyl)-3-propylpyrrolidine (VI), 5 mL. HCO2H was added, followed by 50 mL. of 40% aqueous HCHO. The mixture was heated 6 h. at 95°, poured into 50 mL. H2O, made basic with K2CO2, and extracted with Et2O to give I (R = R3 = Me, R1 = Pr, R2 = H),  $b0.4 114-18^{\circ}$ , n20D 1.5156. VI was prepared by adding dropwise with stirring 140 g.  $\alpha\text{-}\left(\text{m-}\right.$ methoxyphenyl)valeronitrile to 29 g. NaNH2 in 350 mL. anhydrous Et2O. red solution was refluxed 3 h. under N, cooled, treated with 50 g. 1,2-propylene oxide, refluxed 3 addnl. hrs., cooled, 100 mL. H2O added, and the ethereal phase separated and washed to give 4-cyano-4-(mmethoxyphenyl)-2-heptanol (VII), b0.7 143-7°, n20D 1.5280. VII (100 g.) was added dropwise to 23 g. LiAlH4 in 500 mL. Et20, the solution refluxed 4 h., treated successively with 15 mL. H2O, 15 mL. aqueous 4N NaOH, and 45 mL. H2O, refluxed 1 h., filtered, concentrated, and distilled in vacuo

153-8°, n20D 1.5310. A solution of 70 g. VIII in 250 mL. CHCl3 was saturated with HCl, cooled to 0°, and treated with 66 g. SOCl2. The mixture was slowly heated and boiled 3 h., then concentrated in vacuo, treated with 200 mL. H2O, made strongly basic with Na2CO3, heated 2 h. at 95°, cooled, and extracted with EtO. After removal of Et2O, the residue was distilled in vacuo to give VI, b0.4 123-6°, n20D 1.5310. Similarly, III (b1 119-21°) was prepared from 3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-3-

propylpyrrolidine (IX), HCO2H, and HCHO. To prepare IX, 44.5 g. PhCH2NH2 was added to 81.6 g.  $\alpha$ -(m-methoxyphenyl)- $\alpha$ -propylsuccinic acid and the mixture was gradually brought to 190° and heated 1 h. The

give 4-aminomethyl-4-(m-methoxyphenyl)-2-heptanol (VIII), b0.7

to

product was distilled in vacuo to furnish the oily N-benzyl- $\alpha$ -(mmethoxyphenyl)  $-\alpha$ -propylsuccinimide (X). X was converted to N-benzyl-3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-3-propylpyrrolidine (XI) (b0.7 182-6°, n20D 1.3604) by reduction with LiAlH4 in Et20. Upon catalytic hydrogenation in EtOH (5% Pd-C, 1 atmospheric H), the benzyl group was removed to yield IX, b0.8 125-9°, n20D 1.5388. IX was also prepared by reduction of 2-(2-chloroethyl)-2-(m-methoxyphenyl)valeronitrile with LiAlH4 in Et2O. To a solution of 9.8 g. IX in 50 mL. HCONMe2, 12 g. Na2CO3 was added, followed by 4.3 g. MeI. The mixture was stirred and mildly heated for 5 h., cooled, poured into H2O, and the obtained solution was extracted with Et20. After removal of Et20, the residue was distilled in vacuo to furnish III. A suspension of 5 g. 1,2-dimethyl-3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-3-propyl-1pyrrolinium iodide (XII) in 125 mL. Bu20 was added dropwise to 1 g. LiAlH4 in 25 mL. Bu20, the mixture refluxed 1 h., cooled, treated with 3 mL. H2O, filtered, concentrated, and distilled in vacuo to give 1,2-dimethyl-3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-3-propylpyrrolidine (b1.8 142-4°, n20D 1.5224). XII was prepared by slow addition of 582 g. m-methoxybenzyl cyanide to 155 g. NaNH2 in 3 l. C6H6 below 5°. The red solution was stirred 2 h. at that temperature, 525 g. PrBr added, the solution brought to

room

qive

temperature, gradually heated, boiled 3 h., cooled, treated with 1 l. H2O, neutralized with 2N H2SO4, and the C6H6 layer was separated, washed with H2O, concentrated, and distilled to give  $\alpha$ -(m-methoxyphenyl)valeronitrile (XIII), b0.4 112-20°, n20D 1.5150. XIII (330 g.) was added with stirring to NaNH2 (71 g.) in C6H6 (2 l.) at a temperature <10°, the red mixture was boiled 2 h., cooled to 5°, treated with 350 g. (CH2Cl)2 in 20 min. at 5°, stirred 2 h. at 5°, then slowly heated, boiled 6 h., cooled, treated with 0.5 l. H2O, and neutralized with 2N H2SO4. layer was separated, washed with H2O, concentrated, and distilled in vacuo to

3-cyano-3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-1-chlorohexane (XIV), b0.5 133-5°, n20D 1.5221. A solution of MeMgBr (prepared from 20 g. Mg and 80 g. MeBr) in 200 mL. Bu2O was freed from excess MeBr by partial distillation, then treated with 52.5 g. XIV in 200 mL. Bu2O. The mixture was heated 3 h. at 120°, cooled, treated with a saturated solution of NH4Cl, and stirred 10 min. aqueous

phase was separated and washed with CHCl3. The organic phases were combined, concentrated under vacuum, the oily residue was extracted 4 times with cold 2N HCl.

the exts. were made basic, and extracted with Et20 to furnish crude 2-methyl-3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-3-propyl-1-pyrroline (XV). To a solution of 10 g. XV in 50 mL. HCONMe2, 4.5 g. MeI was added, the mixture was stirred and heated 5 h., cooled, evaporated to dryness, and the residue triturated with Et20 to give XII, m. 147-80 (CHCl3Et20). XV was reduced to 2-methyl-3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-3-propylpyrrolidine (XVI) (b0.6 129°, n20D 1.5330) with LiAlH4 in Bu2O. XVI can be methylated with HCO2H and HCHO or with MeI to give I (R = R2 = Me, R1 = Pr, R3 = H). To a solution of 5 g. dl-III in 70 mL. hot iso-PrOH, a solution of 9 g. (-)-di-p-toluoyl-L-(+)tartaric acid in 70 mL. hot iso-PrOH was added. After cooling, the (-)-di-p-toluoy-L-(+)-tartrate of l-III was obtained, m. 134° (iso-PrOH),  $[\alpha]21.5D$  -90°. A solution of 5.35 g. of the latter

was made basic with aqueous NaOH, extracted with Et2O, the extract dried, evaporated, and

distilled in vacuo to give l-III, b1 120°,  $[\alpha]$ 21.5D -19.8°. By treatment of the iso-PrOH mother liquor with (+)-di-p-toluoyl-D(-)-tartaric acid, the (+)-di-p-toluoyl-D-(-)-tartrate of d-III was obtained [m. 134° (iso-PrOH),  $[\alpha]$  26D 89.7°], which was similarly transformed to the free base d-III (b0.9 120°,  $[\alpha]$ 26D 16.5°). From 1-III, 1-1-methyl-3-(m-hydroxyphenyl)-3-propylpyrrolidine (1-XVII) was obtained,

by treatment with azeotropic HBr; HCl salt m. 145-7° (iso-PrOH-Et2O),  $[\alpha]$  26D 11.3° (c 0.85, EtOH). Similarly, d-III led to the hydrochloride of d-XVII, m. 142-5°,  $[\alpha]$  25D 14.8° (c 0.9, EtOH).

IT 1507-71-7P, Pyrrolidine, 3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-3-propyl-1507-75-1P, Pyrrolidine, 3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-2-methyl-3-propyl-RL: PREP (Preparation) (preparation of)

1507-71-7 HCAPLUS RN

CN Pyrrolidine, 4-(m-methoxyphenyl)-2-methyl-4-propyl- (7CI, 8CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN1507-75-1 HCAPLUS

CN Pyrrolidine, 3-(m-methoxyphenyl)-2-methyl-3-propyl- (7CI, 8CI) (CA INDEX

=> d l17 ibib abs hitstr tot

L17 ANSWER 1 OF 1 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on ST

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:722955 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:243334

TITLE:

An efficient and cost-effective process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine and specific enantiomers thereof from (R/S)-prolinol

INVENTOR (S):

Ku, Yi-yin; Cowart, Marlon D.; Sharma, Padam N. =USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 11 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

CODEN: USXXCO

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

1

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.

KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.

DATE

03/01/2007

```
------
     US 2004171845
                                20040902
                                            US 2003-376534
                          A1
                                                                   20030227
                                            CA 2004-2515801
     CA 2515801
                          A1
                                20040910
                                                                   20040225
                                            WO 2004-US5573
     WO 2004076388
                          A2
                                2,0'040910
                                                                   20040225
     WO 2004076388
                                20041202
                          A3
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
             LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE,
             BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU,
             MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,
             GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     EP 1601650
                                20051207
                                            EP 2004-714598
                         A2
                                                                   20040225
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
     JP 2006519233
                                20060824
                          Т
                                            JP 2006-503863
                                                                   20040225
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            US 2003-376534
                                                                   20030227
                                            WO 2004-US5573
                                                                W
                                                                   20040225
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                         MARPAT 141:243334
     The invention relates to an efficient and cost-effective process for
     preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine and, more particularly, specific enantiomers of
     2-methylpyrrolidine, from (R/S)-prolinol. Novel intermediates also are
     described. The title compds. were synthesized in several steps via
     N-protection of corresponding chiral prolinols, conversion of the hydroxy
     groups to sulfonates or iodides, reduction and finally
     N-deprotection. The iodides could also be prepared from the
     corresponding sulfonates via reaction with metal iodides
        Thus, (S)-prolinol was N-protected with tert-butoxycarbonyl anhydride
     (100% yield) followed by sulfonylation with mesyl chloride (96% yield).
     The resulting mesylate was either directly reduced to (R)-N-Boc-2-
     methylpyrrolidine with lithium triethoxyborohydride (54% yield) or via the
     iodide intermediate through iodination with LiI (79% yield)
     followed by hydrogenolysis in the presence of Pd/C (85.9% yield).
     (R) -N-Boc-2-methylpyrrolidine was then deprotected with HCl to give
     2-(R)-methylpyrrolidine hydrochloride (96% yield).
IT
     132482-09-8P
     RL: IMF (Industrial manufacture); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic
     preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)
        (intermediate; process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine and specific
        enantiomers thereof from (R/S)-prolinol)
```

RN 132482-09-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1-Pyrrolidinecarboxylic acid, 2-[[(methylsulfonyl)oxy]methyl]-,
1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

=> d l15 ibib abs tot

L15 ANSWER 1 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:919436 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:31500

TITLE: Preparation of bicyclic heterocycles, particularly

pyrimido[2,1-c][1,4]oxazine-2-carboxamides, as HIV

integrase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Naidu, B. Narasimhulu; Banville, Jacques; Beaulieu,

Francis; Connolly, Timothy P.; Krystal, Mark R.;

Matiskella, John D.; Ouellet, Carl; Plamondon, Serge;

Remillard, Roger; Sorenson, Margaret E.; Ueda,

Yasutsugu; Walker, Michael A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA

SOURCE:

LANGUAGE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 182 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 126,891.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PAT	TENT	NO.			KIN		DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION I	NO.		D	ATE	
US	2006	1999	56		A1		2006			US 2	 005-:	 2885	33		2	0051	129
US	7157	447			B2		2007						•		_	0031	
US	2005	2671	05		A1		2005			US 2	005~	1268	91		2	0050	51 i
US	7176	196			B2		2007	0213							_		
WO	2005	1185	89		A1		2005	1215		WO 2	005-1	US18.	567		2	0050	527
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY.	BZ.	CA.	CH.
					CU,												
					HR,												
					LS,												
					NZ,												
		SL,															
		ZA,	ZM,	ZW				•					•	•	-	·	•
	RW:	BW,	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	NA,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,
		ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM,	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,
		EE,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,
		RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,
		MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG											
WO	2005	_			A1		2005			WO 2						0050	
	W:				AM,												
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EG,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,
					HR,												
		LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,												
		NG,	NI,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PG,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,
		•	SM,	•	TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	ΥU,
		•	ZM,														
	RW:	BW,		,						SD,							
					ΚZ,												
					FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IS,	IT,	LT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,
		•	SE,		SK,		BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,
			ΝE,	SN,	TD,												
EP	1749			-~	A1		2007			EP 2						0050	
	R:				CH,												
		IS,	IT,	LI,	LT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PL,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	HR,	LV,
מק	1753	MK,	YU				000-								_	:	
EP	1753		חח	חמ	A1		2007			EP 2						0050	
	R:	AI,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	UΕ,	DΚ,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HŪ,	IE,
				шт,	LT,	ъu,	MC,	ΝL,	PГ,	PT,	RO,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	HR,	ĽV,
		MK,	ΥU														

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2004-575513P

20040528 US 2004-603371P Ρ 20040820 US 2005-126891 A2 20050511 US 2005-138726 20050526 Α US 2005-138773 Δ 20050526 WO 2005-US18567 W 20050527

W

20050527

WO 2005-US18568

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 145:315009

GI

AB The invention is related to the preparation of title compds. I [R1 = C1-6(Ar1)alkyl, C1-6(Ar1)oxyalkyl, C1-6(Ar1)hydroxyalkyl, etc.; R2 = H, alkyl, OH, alkyloxy; Ar1 = (un) substituted Ph, naphthyl, benzothiophenyl, etc.; X-Y-Z = C(R3)2OC(R3)2, C(R3)2OC(R3)2C(R3)2, C(R3)2C(R3)2C(R3)2C(R3)2; R3 = H, alkyl], and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts or solvates which inhibit HIV integrase and prevent viral integration into human DNA. The invention is also related to the pharmaceutical compns. comprising pyrimidinones I, and methods of using them for treating HIV infection and AIDS. Thus, reacting ester II (preparation given) with 4-fluorobenzylamine in DMF/ethanol in the presence of TEA at 90° gave amide III in 82% yield. Selected I displayed IC50 values in the range of 0.002-0.1 μM for the inhibition of HIV integrase activity. III demonstrated synergistic or additive-synergistic HIV antiviral activity when used in combination with other antiviral agents, e.g., zidovudine, indinavir, T-20, etc.

L15 ANSWER 2 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:190690 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 144:274258

TITLE: Preparation of 2-arylaminobenzoxazole derivatives as

inhibitors of very late antigen-4 (VLA-4)

INVENTOR (S): Chiba, Atsushi; Machinaga, Nobuo; Iimura, Makoto;

Muro, Fumito; Ootori, Hideko

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Daiichi Seiyaku Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 145 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

Japanese

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE -----JP 2006056830 Α 20060302 JP 2004-240570 20040820

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2004-240570

20040820

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 144:274258

GI

AB The title compds. (I) [Wa = each (un) substituted aryl or heteroaryl; Wb = each (un) substituted 1,3-benzoxazole or 1,3-benzothiazole ring divalent group; R1 = H, lower alkyl; R2 = NR3R4; wherein R3, R4 = H, HO, each (un) substituted lower alkyl, cycloalkyl, lower alkoxy, or cycloalkyloxy; or NR3R4 together forms (un) substituted 4- to 7-membered heterocyclic ring; Y = (CH2)n-0; n = 1,2; Z = cyclohexane ring] or salts thereof or solvates ofeither are prepared These compds. are potent inhibitors of VLA-4 and excellent in water solubility and small intestine membrane permeability, effective through oral administration, and highly safe. They are useful for the prevention and/or treatment of diseases caused by cell adhesion related to VLA-4 including inflammation, autoimmune diseases, cancer metastasis, bronchial asthma, nasal obstruction, diabetes, arthritis, psoriasis, multiple sclerosis, inflammatory bowel diseases, and transplant rejection. Thus, trans-4-[(5S)-(4-morpholinyl)methyl-(2S)pyrrolidinylmethoxylcyclohexanecarboxylic acid Et ester hydrochloride was condensed with [7-fluoro-2-[(5-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)amino]-6benzoxazolyl]acetic acid using HOBt, EDC, and Et3N at room temperature overnight

(80% yield) followed by saponification with NaOH in aqueous MeOH and acidification

with 1 N aqueous HCl solution to give 69% trans-4-[1-[[7-fluoro-2-(2methylphenylamino)-6-benzoxazolyl]acetyl]-(5S)-(4-morpholinyl)methyl-(2S)pyrrolidinylmethoxy]cyclohexanecarboxylic acid (II). II in vitro inhibited the binding of Eu3+-DID7-IgG to 4B4 cells (CHO K1 cells expressing VLA-4 mols.) with IC50 of 0.6 µg/mL.

L15 ANSWER 3 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2006:165657 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

144:233060

TITLE:

Preparation of 2-aryloxazole derivatives as histamine

H3 receptor agents

INVENTOR (S):

Beavers, Lisa Selsam; Boulet, Serge Louis; Finn, Terry

Patrick; Gadski, Robert Alan; Hornback, William

Joseph; Jesudason, Cynthia Darshini; Pickard, Richard Todd; Stevens, Freddie Craig; Vaught, Grant Matthews

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Eli Lilly and Company, USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 174 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

GI

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

P	ATENT	NO.			KIN	D	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION	NO.		D	ATE	
W	2006	0198	 33		A1	-	2006	0223	,	WO 2	 005-1	 US24	 883		2	0050°	 714
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BW,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH.
							DE,								-	-	-
							ID,										
							LU,								-	-	-
							PG,										
							TN,										
			ZM,		•	•	•	,		,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
	RW:	AT,	BE,	BG,	CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI.	FR,	GB.	GR.	HU.	IE.
							MC,										
							GN,										
							NA,										
					RU,				•	•	•	•	•	•	,	,	,
PRIORI	TY APP	LN.	INFO	. :	•	•			1	US 2	004-	5911:	91P	]	P 20	0040	726
OTHER S	SOURCE	(S):			MAR	PAT	144:	2330					_		_		•

AB Aryloxazole compds. (I), or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof [m = independently at each occurrence 1, 2, or 3, wherein optionally one or two of the hydrogens of the CH2, CH2CH2, or CH2CH2CH2 so formed may independently be replaced by halogen, or optionally on a carbon not adjacent to nitrogen one of the hydrogens of the CH2CH2, or CH2CH2CH2 so formed may independently be replaced by OH or each (un) substituted O-(C1-C4) alkyl or -(C1-C3)alkyl; Z = carbon (substituted with hydrogen or the optional substituents indicated herein) or nitrogen, provided that when Z = nitrogen then R6 is not attached to Z; R1, R2 = C1-7 alkyl (optionally substituted with one to three halogens), or NR1R2 forms each optionally substituted azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl ring; R3 = H, halogen, each (un) substituted C1-4 alkyl or C1-4 alkoxy; R4 = halogen, (un) substituted C1-7 alkyl, cyano, C(0)R7, (un) substituted C(0)C3-7 cycloalkyl, C(0)NR7R8, OR7, -O-phenyl-(R10)(R11), NO2, NR7R8, NR7SO2-R7, NR7C(0)R7, NR7CO2R7, NR7C(0)NR7R8, SR7, SO2R7, SO2NR7R8, S(0)R7, O(CH2)mNR7R8, heteroaryl-R9, OCH2-heteroaryl-R9, etc.; R6 = H, halogen, Me; R7, R8 = H, or (un) substituted C1-7 alkyl; or NR7R8 forms a four to seven membered ring; R9 = H, cyano, (un) substituted C1-3 alkyl; R10-R12 = H, halogen, (un) substituted C1-7 alkyl, hydroxy-C1-7 alkyl, cyano, etc.] are prepared These compds. have histamine-H3 receptor antagonist or inverse agonist activity and are used to treat obesity, cognitive deficiencies, narcolepsy, and other histamine H3 receptor-related diseases. Thus, 2-(4-bromophenyl)-4-[(pyrrolidin-1-yl)methyl]oxazole hydrochloride 0.151,

4-methylsulfonylphenylboronic acid 0.132, tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)pall adium 0.010 g, aqueous Na2CO3 (2M, 0.88 mL) and 7 mL dioxane were placed in a 10 mL CEM microwave tube. The tube was placed in a CEM microwave reactor for 30 min at 90°, 25 psi, and 45 W of power to give, after silica gel chromatog., 0.125 g 2-[4'-(methylsulfonyl)biphenyl-4-yl]-4-[(pyrrolidin-1-yl)methyl]oxazole (II). II exhibited affinity for the H3 receptor with Ki of 1.6 nM.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 3 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L15 ANSWER 4 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2005:1265299 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

144:22939

TITLE:

Preparation of bicyclic heterocycles, particularly pyrimido[2,1-c][1,4]oxazine-2-carboxamides, as HIV

integrase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Naidu, B. Narasimhulu; Banville, Jacques; Beaulieu, Francis; Connolly, Timothy P.; Krystal, Mark R.; Matiskella, John D.; Ouellet, Carl; Plamondon, Serge;

Remillard, Roger; Sorenson, Margaret E.; Ueda,

Yasutsugu; Walker, Michael A.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Bristol-Myers Squibb Company, USA U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 156 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT NO.			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	A1 200512	01 US 2005-126891	20050511
US 7176196	B2 200702	.3	
AU 2005250356	A1 200512	L5 AU 2005-250356	20050512
CA 2568356	A1 200512	L5 CA 2005-2568356	20050512
WO 2005118593	A1 200512	L5 WO 2005-US16473	20050512
W: AE, AG,	AL, AM, AT, AU, A	Z, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW,	BY, BZ, CA, CH,
		C, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG,	
GE, GH,	GM, HR, HU, ID, I	J, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG,	KM, KP, KR, KZ,
		, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN,	
		H, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC,	
		R, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US,	
ZA, ZM,		. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,,,
RW: BW, GH,	GM, KE, LS, MW, M	Z, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ,	UG. ZM. ZW. AM.
		J, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH,	
		J, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU,	
		J, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA,	
	SN, TD, TG	, 51, 55, 51, 51, 51,	OH, 62, 6H, 112,
EP 1749011	•	7 EP 2005-750075	20050512
		E, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR,	
		L, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI,	
MK, YU	21, 21, 20, 110, 11	,, 12, 11, RO, 6E, 61,	ok, ik, ik, iv,
	Δ1 200512	01 US 2005-138726	20050526
US 2005267131			
	B2 200702	_	20030326
WO 2005118589		WO 2005-US18567	20050527
		Z, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW,	
		C, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG,	
		I, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG,	
IIC, IIK,	пк, пр, пт, по, г	, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN,	MW, MX, MZ, NA,

```
NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK,
             SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU.
             ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,
             AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
             EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT,
             RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
             MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     WO 2005118590
                                20051215
                                            WO 2005-US18568
                          A1
                                                                    20050527
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
             GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KP, KR, KZ,
             LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA,
             NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK,
             SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU,
             ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,
             AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
             EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT,
             RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML,
             MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     EP 1749008
                                20070207
                                            EP 2005-758639
                          A1
                                                                    20050527
             AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
             IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, HR, LV,
             MK, YU
     EP 1753767
                                20070221
                                            EP 2005-754152
                          A1
                                                                    20050527
             AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE,
             IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, HR, LV,
             MK, YU
     US 2006199956
                          A1
                                20060907
                                             US 2005-288533
                                                                    20051129
     US 7157447
                          B2
                                20070102
     US 2006276466
                                             US 2006-505149
                          A1
                                20061207
                                                                    20060816
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             US 2004-575513P
                                                                 Ρ
                                                                    20040528
                                             US 2004-603371P
                                                                 Р
                                                                    20040820
                                             US 2005-126891
                                                                 Α
                                                                    20050511
                                             WO 2005-US16473
                                                                 W
                                                                    20050512
                                             US 2005-138726
                                                                 Α
                                                                    20050526
                                             US 2005-138773
                                                                 Α
                                                                    20050526
                                             WO 2005-US18567
                                                                 W
                                                                    20050527
                                             WO 2005-US18568
                                                                 W
                                                                    20050527
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                         MARPAT 144:22939
GΙ
```

$$\begin{array}{c|cccc}
R^1 & O & OH & O \\
\downarrow & & & & & & \\
R^2 & N & N & & & \\
& & & & & & & \\
X - Y & & I & & \\
\end{array}$$

AB The invention is related to the preparation of title compds. I [R1 = C1-6(Ar1)alkyl, C1-6(Ar1)oxyalkyl, C1-6(Ar1)hydroxyalkyl, etc.; R2 = H, alkyl, OH, alkyloxy; Ar1 = (un)substituted Ph, naphthyl, benzothiophenyl, etc.; X-Y-Z = C(R3)2OC(R3)2, C(R3)2OC(R3)2C(R3)2, C(R3)2C(R3)2C(R3)2C(R3)2; R3 = H, alkyl], and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts or solvates which inhibit HIV integrase and prevent viral integration into human DNA. The invention is also related to the pharmaceutical compns. comprising pyrimidinones I, and methods of using them for treating HIV infection and AIDS. Thus, reacting ester II (preparation given) with 4-fluorobenzylamine in DMF/ethanol in the presence of TEA at 90° gave amide III in 82% yield. Selected I displayed IC50 values in the range of 0.002-0.1 µM for the inhibition of HIV integrase activity. II demonstrated synergistic or additive-synergistic HIV antiviral activity when used in combination with other antiviral agents, e.g., zidovudine, indinavir, T-20, etc.

REFERENCE COUNT: THERE ARE 11 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 11 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L15 ANSWER 5 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:1127154 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

142:74442

TITLE: Process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine and specific

enantiomers thereof

INVENTOR(S): Ku, Yi-Yin; Cowart, Marlon D.; Sharma, Padam N.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 11 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

English

Patent

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2004260100 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: OTHER SOURCE(S): GI	A1 MARPAT	20041223	US 2004-789106 US 2003-450480P P	20040227 20030227

AB The invention relates to a process for preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine or N-protected 2-methylpyrrolidine (I) (R1 = H, a nitrogen-protecting group; \* denotes an asym. carbon atom) and, more particularly, specific enantiomers of  $\bar{\mathbf{I}}$ . The compound  $\mathbf{I}$  is useful as an intermediate to obtain a compound useful for modulating a histamine-3 receptor. Novel intermediates also such as N-protected prolinol (II) (Rp = a nitrogen-protecting group) and their sulfonate ester (III) [Rp = same as above; R2 = each (un) substituted alkyl or aryl], and 2-iodomethylpyrrolidine (IV) (Rp = same as above) are described. Thus, N-protection of (S)-prolinol by di-tert-Bu dicarbonate followed by esterification with methanesulfonyl chloride gave (S)-2-[(methanesulfonyloxy)methyl]pyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-Bu ester which was iodinated by NaI to give (S)-2iodomethylpyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-Bu ester (V). Hydrogenolysis of V over 10% Pd-C gave (R)-2-methylpyrrolidine-1-carboxylic acid tert-Bu ester which was treated with HCl in EtOAc to give (R)-2-methylpyrrolidine hydrochloride.

L15 ANSWER 6 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2004:722955 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

141:243334

TITLE:

An efficient and cost-effective process for preparing

2-methylpyrrolidine and specific enantiomers thereof

from (R/S)-prolinol

INVENTOR(S):

Ku, Yi-yin; Cowart, Marlon D.; Sharma, Padam N.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 11 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

. 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2004171845	A1	20040902	US 2003-376534	20030227
CA 2515801	A1	20040910	CA 2004-2515801	20040225
WO 2004076388	A2	20040910	WO 2004-US5573	20040225
WO 2004076388	A3	20041202		
W: AE, AG, AL,	AM, AT	, AU, AZ, BA,	, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY,	BZ, CA, CH,
CN, CO, CR,	CU, CZ	, DE, DK, DM,	, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES,	FI, GB, GD,
			, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP,	

```
LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI
         RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE,
             BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU,
             MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,
             GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     EP 1601650
                                             EP 2004-714598
                          A2
                                 20051207
                                                                      20040225
             AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK
     JP 2006519233
                                             JP 2006-503863
                                 20060824
                                                                      20040225
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             US 2003-376534
                                                                  A 20030227
                                             WO 2004-US5573
                                                                  W 20040225
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                          MARPAT 141:243334
     The invention relates to an efficient and cost-effective process for
     preparing 2-methylpyrrolidine and, more particularly, specific enantiomers of
     2-methylpyrrolidine, from (R/S)-prolinol. Novel intermediates also are
     described. The title compds. were synthesized in several steps via
     N-protection of corresponding chiral prolinols, conversion of the hydroxy
     groups to sulfonates or iodides, reduction and finally
     N-deprotection. The iodides could also be prepared from the
     corresponding sulfonates via reaction with metal iodides.
     (S)-prolinol was N-protected with tert-butoxycarbonyl anhydride (100%
     yield) followed by sulfonylation with mesyl chloride (96% yield). The
     resulting mesylate was either directly reduced to (R)-N-Boc-2-
     methylpyrrolidine with lithium triethoxyborohydride (54% yield) or via the
     iodide intermediate through iodination with LiI (79% yield)
     followed by hydrogenolysis in the presence of Pd/C (85.9% yield).
     (R)-N-Boc-2-methylpyrrolidine was then deprotected with HCl to give
     2-(R)-methylpyrrolidine hydrochloride (96% yield).
L15 ANSWER 7 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                          2004:390252 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          140:406823
TITLE:
                          Preparation of quinoxaline derivatives as Cdk
                          inhibitors
INVENTOR(S):
                          Hirai, Hiroshi; Kawanishi, Nobuhiko; Hirose, Masaaki;
                          Sugimoto, Tetsuya; Kamijyo, Kaori; Shibata, Jun;
                          Masutani, Kouta
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                          Banyu Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan
SOURCE:
                          PCT Int. Appl., 306 pp.
                          CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Patent
LANGUAGE:
                          Japanese
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO.
                                 DATE
                         KIND
                                             APPLICATION NO.
                                                                     DATE
     -----
                          ----
                                 -----
                                             -----
     WO 2004039809
                          A1
                                 20040513
                                            WO 2003-JP13707
                                                                     20031027
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ,
             OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM,
             TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,
             FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
```

CA 2503663

AU 2003275681

A1

**A1** 

20040513

20040525

CA 2003-2503663

AU 2003-275681

20031027

20031027

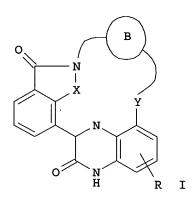
EP 1557418 A1 20050727 EP 2003-758937 20031027 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK -

20060126 US 2006019959 A1 US 2005-532677 20050615 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: JP 2002-313588 A 20021029

> W 20031027 WO 2003-JP13707

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 140:406823

GI



AB The title compds. I [X is NH, S, or the like; Y is O or the like; ring B is -B1(B1')B2(B2')B3(B3')B4(B4')B5(B5')-, etc.; B1 - B5 are each independently CH, N, or the like; and B1' - B5' are each independently hydrogen or the like; and R is hydrogen, lower alkyl, or the like] are prepared Compds. of this invention in vitro showed IC50 values of 1.6 nM to 34 nM against cyclin D2-cdk4.

REFERENCE COUNT: 12 THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L15 ANSWER 8 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:675555 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:197299

TITLE: Preparation of xanthine derivatives as DPP-IV

inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Yoshikawa, Seiji; Emori, Eita; Matsuura, Fumiyoshi;

Clark, Richard; Ikuta, Hironori; Yasuda, Nobuyuki; Nagakura, Tadashi; Yamazaki, Kazuto; Aoki, Mika

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Eisai Co., Ltd., Japan Eur. Pat. Appl., 217 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
EP 1338595	A2	20030827	EP 2003-290431	20030224
EP 1338595	A3	20031008		
EP 1338595	B1	20060503		
R: AT, BE, CH,	DE, DK	, ES, FR, GE	B, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL,	SE, MC, PT,
IE, SI, LT,	LV, FI	, RO, MK, CY	Y, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE,	HU, SK

GI

JP 2004043429	Α	20040212	JP	2003-44771		20030221
US 2004082570	A1	20040429	US	2003-374918		20030224
US 7074798	B2	20060711				
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP	2002-47761	Α	20020225
			JΡ	2002-149557	Α	20020523
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	139:197299				

Novel xanthine derivs. of formula I [R1, R2 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, hydroxyalkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, etc.; X = alkynyl, (substituted) Ph; n = 0, 1] are prepared which exhibit an excellent dipeptidyl peptidase IV (DPPIV) inhibition effect. Thus, II was prepared, and inhibited DPPIV with IC50 of 0.654 nM, and improved glucose tolerance in mice by 49.4%.

L15 ANSWER 9 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:905860 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:4600

TITLE:

Preparation of heterocyclic compounds and

pharmaceutical composition containing them for

prevention or treatment of arthritis

INVENTOR(S):

Ushiyama, Shigeru; Kimura, Tomio Sankyo Company, Limited, Japan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 501 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT	NO.	KIN	D DATE	<u> </u>		APPL	ICAT	ION :	NO.		D	ATE	
				<del>-</del>					<b>-</b> -				
WO 2002	094267	A1	2002	1128	١	WO 2	002-	JP50	18		2	0020	523
W:	AE, AG, A	L, AM,	AT, AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
	CO, CR, C												
	GM, HR, H	U, ID,	IL, IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
	LS, LT, I												
	PL, PT, F												
	UA, UG, U												
	TJ, TM			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
RW:	GH, GM, K	E, LS,	MW, MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,
	CY, DE, I												
	BF, BJ, C												
JP 2003	040776												
PRIORITY APP											A 20		
OTHER SOURCE	(S):	MAR	PAT 138:						-	_			_
GT													

AB The invention relates to a pharmaceutical composition for prevention or treatment of arthritis such as chronic articular rheumatism and osteoarthritis which is useful in administering both a disease modifying antirheumatic drug (DMARD) and a compound represented by the general formula (I) or a pharmacol. acceptable salt, ester or other derivative thereof simultaneously, sep., or at a time interval [wherein A is a trivalent group derived from optionally substituted benzene, pyridine, pyridazine, pyrimidine, pyrrole, furan, thiophene, pyrazole, imidazole, isoxazole, or isothiazole; R1 is an optionally substituted aryl or heteroaryl; R2 is optionally substituted heteroaryl; and R3 is a group having the general formula Q-Q3 [wherein the bond accompanied by a dotted line represents a single or double bond; m is 1 or 2; R5 is hydrogen, HO, NO2, cyano, halo, lower alkoxy, lower haloalkoxy, lower alkylthio, etc.; n is 1 to 3; either D or E is nitrogen and the other is optionally substituted CH; one of D1 and E1 is optionally substituted NH and the other is optionally substitute CH2; and ring B containing D and E is a 4- to 7-membered heterocycle; provided that the constituent atoms of ring A to which R1 and R2 are bonded are each adjacent to the constituent atom of ring A to which R2 is bonded]]. Thus, 4.36 mL 1.6 M BuLi/hexane was added to a solution of 3.00 g 4-bromo-2-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(pyridin-4-yl)-1-triisopropylsilyl-1H-pyrrole in 60 mL THF at -78° and stirred for 10 min, followed by adding 1.29 g (2R,8aS)-2-methoxy-1,2,3,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydroindolidin-7-one at -78°, and the resulting mixture stirred at -78° and at room temperature for 1 h to give, after workup and desilylation with Bu4NF in THF, 22% 2-(4-fluorophenyl)-4-[(2R,8aS)-2-methoxy-1,2,3,5,8,8ahexahydroindolizin-7-yl]-3-(pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrrole (II). Pharmaceutical formulations, e.g. a powder containing II, were described. 2-(4-Fluorophenyl)-4-[(8aS)-1,2,3,5,8,8a-hexahydroindolizin-7-yl]-3-(pyridin-4-yl)-1H-pyrrole at 2 mg/kg p.o. and leflunomide at 1 mg/kg p.o. daily for 17 days inhibited the dead Mycobacterium butyricum (adjuvant)-induced arthritis in Lewis rats by 52.3% compared to 12.6 and 13.9% when II (R = H) at 2 mg/kg and leflunomide at 1 mg/kg were administered alone, resp.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 19 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L15 ANSWER 10 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:888746 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:4599

TITLE: Preparation of fused imidazolidine derivatives as

inhibitors of cartilage matrix degradation

INVENTOR(S): Funabashi, Yasunori; Takizawa, Masayuki; Morimoto,

Shinji; Notoya, Kohei

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Takeda Chemical Industries, Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 940 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: Patent Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA'	TENT	NO.			KIN	D	DATE		1	APPL	ICAT:	ION :	NO.		D	ATE		
						A1 20021121												
	2002						2002	1121	1	WO 2	002-	JP46	40	20020514				
WO	2002	0926	06		A8		2002	1219										
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	ΑL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
														GB,				
														LC,				
														NZ,				
		PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	
		ŪĠ,	US,	UΖ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	TJ,	TM
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	
	•	CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	
•		BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG	
JP	2003	0346	91		Α		2003	0207		JP 20	002-3	1396	42		20	020	515	
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :						JP 20	001-3	1446	80	7	A 20	0010	515	
OTHER SO	OURCE	(S):			MAR	PAT	138:	4599									•	
GI																		

AB The title compds. I [R1 = (S)nR2, etc.; n = 0 - 2; R2 = H, (un) substituted hydrocarbon, etc.; R5 = H, (un) substituted hydrocarbon, etc.; the moiety represented by II in I is Q1, etc.; R6 = H, (un) substituted hydrocarbon, etc.; A = Q2, etc.; R10 = H, ZR15, etc.; Z = SO2, etc.; R15 = (un) substituted hydrocarbon, etc.; R11 = H, (un) substituted hydrocarbon] are prepared A process for preparing I is disclosed. Compds. of this invention in vitro at 0.1  $\mu$ M gave 20% to 55% inhibition of MMP-13 production Formulations are given.

REFERENCE COUNT: 22 THERE ARE 22 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L15 ANSWER 11 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:793467 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:310916

TITLE:

Preparation of (hexahydroindolidinyl)pyrrole,

-thiophene, -pyrazole, and -imidazole derivatives as

cytokine production inhibitors and their novel medicinal use in combination with nonsteroidal

antiinflammatory agents

INVENTOR(S):

Ushiyama, Shigeru; Kimura, Tomio Sankyo Company, Limited, Japan

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 521 pp.

Doomon.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: Patent Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PATENT	NO.		KIN	D 1	DATE			APPL	ICAT	ION 1	NO.		D	ATE	
WO 2002	080974		A1	:	2002	1017	,	WO 2	002-	JP33	54		20	0020	403
W:	AE, AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	ВG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
	CO, CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
	GM, HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
	LS, LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,
	PL, PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	ŞL,	ΤJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,
	UA, UG,	US,	UΖ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,
	TJ, TM														
RW:	GH, GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	ŪĠ,	ZM,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,
	CY, DE,	DK,	ES,	FΙ,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,
	BF, BJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG
JP 2002	363104		Α	:	2002	1218		JP 2	002-	1017	20		20	00204	403
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:								JP 2	001-	1056	15	A 20010404			
OTHER SOURCE GI	:(S):		MAR	PAT :	137:	3109:	16								

$$Q^{2} = Q^{3} = Q^{3$$

Disclosed is a drug having relieved side effects of a nonsteroidal AB antiinflammatory agent (NSAID) which is to be used for simultaneously, sep., or intermittently during administering the nonsteroidal antiinflammatory agent, in particular having cyclooxygenase inhibitory activity, with an inflammatory cytokine production inhibitor. The active ingredient of the inflammatory cytokine production inhibitor is a compound represented by the general formula R1R2A-R3 [I; wherein A = an (un) substituted trivalent group selected from benzene, pyridine, pyridazine, pyrimidine, pyrrole, furan, thiophene, pyrazole, imidazole, isoxazole, and isothiazole; R1 = each (un) substituted aryl or heteroaryl; R2 = (un) substituted heteroaryl containing at least one N atom; R3 = Q-Q3; wherein m = 1,2; n = 1-3; R5 = H, HO, NO2, cyano, halo, lower alkoxy, halo-lower alkoxy, lower alkylthio, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, aralkyl, oxo, hydroxyimino, lower alkoxyimino, lower alkylene, etc.; one of D and E is N and the other one is (un) substituted CH; one of D1 and E1 is (un) substituted NH and the other one is (un) substituted CH2; the ring B containing D and E = a 4- to 7-membered heterocyclic ring optionally fused with aryl, heteroaryl, cycloalkyl, or heterocyclyl group; a proviso is given]. The above compound alleviates the side effects, in particular stomach mucus membrane injury such as erosion or ulcer, of NSAID having cyclooxygenase inhibitory activity such as Aspirin, Etodolac, Diclofenac sodium, Aceclofenac, Indometacin, Farnesol, Nabumetone, Ibuprofen, Ketoprofen, Loxoprofen sodium, Naproxen, Nimesulide, Oxaprozin, Zaltoprofen, Piroxicam, Lornoxicam, Meloxicam, Celecoxib, Rofecoxib, Valdecoxib, and Etoricoxib. The above drug is useful for prevention or treatment of inflammations, malignant tumors, Alzheimer's disease, chronic articular rheumatism, or arthritis. Thus, 1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-(4pyridyl)-4-(1,2,3,5,6,8a-hexahydroindolizin-7-yl)pyrrole (II) at 30 mg/kg inhibited by 91% the injury of stomach mucous membrane induced by Diclofenac sodium (15 mg/kg) in rats. A powder, a granule, and a capsule

containing the specific compound I were described.

REFERENCE COUNT: 15 THERE ARE 15 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L15 ANSWER 12 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:730555 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:247920

TITLE: Preparation of pyrrolidine neuraminidase inhibitors INVENTOR (S): Maring, Clarence J.; Gu, Yu Gui; Chen, Hui-Ju; Chen,

Yuanwei; Degoey, David A.; Flosi, William J.; Giranda, Vincent L.; Grampovnik, David J.; Kati, Warren M.; Kempf, Dale J.; Kennedy, April; Klein, Larry L.; Krueger, Allan C.; Lin, Zhen; Madigan, Darold L.; McDaniel, Keith F.; Muchmore, Steven W.; Sham, Hing L.; Stewart, Kent D.; Stoll, Vincent S.; Sun, Minghua; Tu, Noah P.; Wagenaar, Frank L.; Wang, Gary T.; Wang, Sheldon; Wiedeman, Paul E.; Xu, Yibo; Yeung, Ming C.;

Luo, Xuehong

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Abbott Laboratories, USA

SOURCE:

U.S., 253 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 282,139,

Zhao, Chen; Hanessian, Stephen; Bayrakdarian, Malken;

abandoned.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

		APPLICATION NO.				
		US 1999-421787				
		CA 2000-2388859				
WO 2001028996	A2 20010426	WO 2000-US27910	20001010			
WO 2001028996	A3 20011129					
W: AE, AG, AL,	AM, AT, AU, AZ,	BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ,	CA, CH, CN,			
		EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE,				
		KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK,				
		MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL,				
		TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG,				
ZA, ZW			,			
RW: GH, GM, KE,	LS, MW, MZ, SD,	SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT,	BE, CH, CY,			
		IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT,				
		ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
		JP 2001-531796				
		BR 2000-10555				
		EP 2000-972042				
		GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL,				
	LV, FI, RO, MK,		DB, MC, 11,			
		US 2002-253152	20020924			
US 6831096			20020324			
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	D2 20041214	US 1998-82828P	D 10000422			
INIONIII AIIBN. INFO						
		US 1999-282139				
		US 1999-421787				
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MADDAT 127.0470	WO 2000-US27910 1	M 70001010			
OTHER SOURCE(S):	PIARPAL 13/:24/9	20				

GI

II

CO2H

Pyrrolidines I [X = (un) substituted CONH, NHCO, CSNH, NHCS, NHSO2, SO2NH; AB Y = H, (halo)alkyl, (halo)alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl(alkyl), cycloalkenyl(alkyl), cycloalkenylalkenyl, (halo)phenyl, etc.; R1 = (CH2) CO2H, (CH2) SO3H, (CH2) SO2H, (CH2) PO3H2, (CH2) PO2H, tetrazolyl(methyl), etc.; R2 = H, (cyclo)alkyl, (cyclo)alkenyl, haloalkyl, or haloalkenyl; or R2X = (un) substituted heterocyclyl; R3, R4 = H, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, acyl, etc.; or R3R4C = carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl; R5 = H, alkynyl, cyclopropyl cyclobutyl, or (un) substituted Me, OH, acyl, imino, NH2, etc.; R6, R7 = H, alkyl, alkenyl cycloalkyl(alkyl), cycloalkylalkenyl, cycloalkenyl(alkyl), cycloalkenylalkenyl, aryl(alkyl)arylalkenyl, heterocyclyl(alkyl), heterocyclylalkenyl; R10 = H, (cyclo)alkyl, (cyclo)alkenyl, fluoro], having relative or absolute configuration, were prepared as neuraminidase inhibitors for the treatment of diseases caused by microorganisms having a neuraminidase, especially influenza neuraminidase. For example,  $(\pm)$ -II $\bullet$ HCl was synthesized in an 11-step sequence involving (1) cycloaddn. of acrolein and t-Bu N-benzylglycinate to give  $(\pm)$  - (2S, 3RS, 5R) -1-benzyl-2-vinyl-3-formylpyrrolidine-5-carboxylic acid t-Bu ester (45%), (2) reduction of the aldehyde to the alc. (66%), (3) O-protection using t-butyldimethylsilyl chloride (71%), (4) oxidation of the vinyl group to an aldehyde (46%), (5) addition of 1-bromo-2-ethylbutane to the aldehyde (66%), (6) reductive amination of the ketone (64%), (7) amidation with AcOAc (72%), (8) deprotection of the alc. (61%), (9) etherification of the alc. with iodomethane, (10) N-deprotection (47%), and (11) deesterification and salt formation using 6N HCl. I inhibit influenza A and influenza B neuraminidase with Ki values for preferred compds. in the range 0.1 nM to 3.5  $\mu M$ . In a cell culture plaque formation inhibition assay, I inhibited influenza virus A/N2/Tokyo in MDCK cells with EC50 values between 100  $\mu M$  and 1 nM; preferred compds. gave EC50 values between 1  $\mu$ M and 1 nM.

REFERENCE COUNT: 57 THERE ARE 57 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L15 ANSWER 13 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:487555 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:47220

TITLE: Preparation of substituted pyrrolidines as CCR-3

receptor antagonists

INVENTOR(S): Kertesz, Denis John; Roepel, Michael Garret

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ag, Switz.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 67 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

P						DATE APPLICAT:									DATE		
- W	0 2002															20011	
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB	, BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA	, CH,	CN,
		CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC	, EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	, GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	ΙL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE	, KG,	ΚP,	KR,	KZ,	LC	, LK,	LR,
		LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN	, MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ	, PH,	PL,
		PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL	, TJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ	, UA,	UG,
		UΖ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG	, KZ,	MD,	RU,	ΤJ,	TM		
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	ΜZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ	, TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AT	, BE,	CH,
		CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE	, IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT	, SE,	TR,
•											, GW,						
C	A 2431	767			A1		2002	0627		CA	2001-	2431	767		:	20011	213
Α	U 2002	0161	07		A5		2002	0701		AU	2002-	1610	7		:	20011	213
E	P 1358	181			A1		2003	1105		EΡ	2001-	2713	70		:	20011	213
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR	, IT,	LI,	LU,	ΝL,	SE	, MC,	PT,
			•	•	•	•	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL	, TR						
	R 2001										2001-					20011	213
	P 2004															20011	213
	S 2002		55		<b>A1</b>		2002	1226		US	2001-	3403	4		:	20011	219
	S 6552				B2			0422									
	S 2003							1023			2003-					20030	
	A 2003				Α		2004	0910			2003-				_	20030	
PRIORI	TY APP	LN.	INFO	.:							2000-					20001	
											2001-					20011	
										US	2001-	3403	4		A3 :	20011	219
OTHER	SOURCE	:(S):			MAR:	PAT	137:	47220	0								

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 137:47220

The title compds. [I; R1 = H, C1-6 alkyl, acyl, heteroalkyl, -CONR3R4 (where R3, R4 = H, C1-6 alkyl), -CO2R5 (where R5 = H, C1-6 alkyl, heteroalkyl), SO2R6 (where R6 = C1-6 alkyl); alk1 = C1-6 alkylene; X = NHCO, CONH; Y = C1-3 alkylene, C2-3 alkylene wherein one of the carbon atoms is replaced by a heteroatom selected from the group consisting of O, NRb [where Rb = H, C1-6 alkyl, acyl, CONR7R8 (where R7, R8 = H, C1-6 alkyl), CO2R9 (where R9 = H, C1-6 alkyl, heteroalkyl), aryl, aryl C1-6 alkyl] and S(O)n (wherein n is an integer from 0 to 2); Ar1 = a heteroaryl group or Ph wherein the heteroaryl or Ph group is substituted, in addition to the Ar2 group, with a group selected from the group consisting of H, halo, C1-6 alkyl, C1-6 alkoxy, NO2, amido, aminosulfonyl and sulfonylamino; Ar2 = aryl; alk2 = C1-6 alkylene wherein one of the carbon atoms is optionally replaced by CO, NRc [where Rc = H, C1-6 alkyl, acyl, -CONR10R11 (where

R11, R12 = H, C1-6 alkyl), CO2R12 (where R12 = H, C1-6 alkyl, heteroalkyl), aryl, aryl C1-6 alkyl] or S(0)n1 (wherein n1 is an integer from 0 to 2); Ar3 = C3-7 cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl] or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are prepared The compds. are useful as CCR-3 receptor antagonists and, therefore, may be used for the treatment of diseases treatable by administration of a CCR-3 receptor antagonists, e.g. asthma. Thus, to a solution of (2R,4S)-2-aminomethyl-3-(3,4-dichlorobenzyl)-1-methylpyrrolidine (24 mg, 0.088 mmol) in CH2Cl2 (5 mL) was added 5-phenylpyrimidin-2-ylthioacetic acid (24 mg, 0.097 mmol), EDCl (21 mg, 0.11 mmol) and HOBT (1 mg, 0.009 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h at room temperature to give, after workup, N-[2-[(2R,4S)-4-(3,4dichlorobenzyl)-1-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl]methyl]-2-[(5-phenylpyrimidin-2yl)thio]acetamide (II). II showed IC50 of 0.028 \( \mu \) for inhibiting the binding of [125I]eotaxin to CCR-3 L1.2 transfectant cells. 4

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L15 ANSWER 14 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:762988 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

135:331346

TITLE:

Synthesis of benzoamide piperidine containing

compounds as substance P antagonists

INVENTOR (S):

Arnold, Eric Platt; Chappie, Thomas Allen; Huang, Jianhua; Humphrey, John Michael; Nagel, Arthur Adam; O'Neill, Brian Thomas; Sobolov-Jaynes, Susan Beth;

Vincent, Lawrence Albert Pfizer Products Inc., USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 209 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE			
WO 2001077100 WO 2001077100		WO 2001-IB629	20010406			
CO, CR, CU, HR, HU, ID, LT, LU, LV,	CZ, DE, DK, DM, IL, IN, IS, JP, MA, MD, MG, MK, SG, SI, SK, SL,	BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA,	GE, GH, GM, LK, LR, LS, PL, PT, RO,			
DE, DK, ES,	FI, FR, GB, GR,	SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD,	SE, TR, BF,			
US 2003087925	A1 20030508 B2 20061010	US 2001-811218	20010316			
CA 2405089 EP 1272484	A2 20030108	CA 2001-2405089 EP 2001-919702				
EP 1272484 R: AT, BE, CH, IE, SI, LT.		GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL,	SE, MC, PT,			
BR 2001009936 HU 200300413	A 20030506	BR 2001-9936 HU 2003-413				
JP 2004501072 EE 200200588	T 20040115		20010406			
NZ 521346 AT 299875	A 20040730		20010406			

ES 2244599	Т3	20051216	ES	2001-1919702		20010406
IN 2002MN01244	Α	20050304	IN	2002-MN1244		20020912
BG 107135	Α	20030630	BG	2002-107135		20020923
ZA 2002008072	Α	20031008	ZA	2002-8072		20021008
NO 2002004874	Α	20021118	NO	2002-4874		20021009
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US	2000-195922P	P	20000410
			US	2000-212922P	P	20000620
			WO	2001-IB629	W	20010406

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 135:331346

ΙI

GI

AB Title compds. I [Q = C:NH, C:CH2, C:S, C:O, SO, SO2; A = CH, CH2, C(alkyl), CH(alkyl), C(CF3), or CH(CF3) with the proviso that when B is present, A = CH, C(alkyl), or C(CF3); B = absent, CH2, or ethylene; Y, Z =N, CH, provided that both are not N; G = NH(CH2)q, S(CH2)q, O(CH2)q; q =0-1 with the proviso that when q = 0, G = NH2, SH, OH; W = 1-3 carbon linking group, including spiro assemblies; p = 0-2; R3 = H, acyl, carboxy, Ph, heterocyclyl, alkyl, etc.; R1, R2, R11-13 = H, alkyl, etc., or R12-13 together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring, etc.; R4 = Ph, pyridyl, thienyl, etc.; R5-8 = H, alkyl, S(0)1-2-alkyl, S(0)1-2-aryl, alkoxy, halo, Ph, etc.] were prepared Approx. 100 synthetic examples and over 100 precursor prepns. were provided. For instance, 4-aminophenol was acylated with 3-chloropropionyl chloride (CH2Cl2, H2O, NaHCO3, room temperature, 4 h) and the product treated with AlCl3 at 210°C for 10 min effecting cyclization to the hydroxy quinolone intermediate. The intermediate was O-methylated (acetone, Me2SO4, K2CO3, room temperature, 16 h) and formylated in the 7 position (CH2Cl2,

AlCl3, Cl2CHOMe) to give 7-formyl-6-methoxy-1H-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-2-one. Reductive alkylation of the quinolone with (2S,3S)-3-amino-2-phenylpiperidine (a. PhMe, 3Å mol. sieves; b. dichloroethane, NaHB(OAc)3, room temperature, 16 h) yielded II. Compds. I are NK-1 receptor

antagonists, i.e., substance P receptor antagonists. At least one stereoisomer of the example compds. had a binding affinity, as measured by Ki, of at least 600 nM. I are used in the treatment and prevention of a wide variety of central nervous system disorders, inflammatory disorders, cardiovascular disorders, ophthalmic disorders, etc.

L15 ANSWER 15 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

2001:300677 HCAPLUS 134:326397

DOCUMENT TITLE:

INVENTOR(S):

Preparation of pyrrolidine neuraminidase inhibitors Maring, Clarence J.; Giranda, Vincent L.; Kempf, Dale J.; Stoll, Vincent S.; Sun, Minghua; Zhao, Chen; Gu, Yu Gui: Hanessian, Stephen: Wang, Gary T.; Krueger

Yu Gui; Hanessian, Stephen; Wang, Gary T.; Krueger, Allan C.; Chen, Hui-ju; Chen, Yuanwei; Degoey, David A.; Flosi, William J.; Grampovnik, David J.; Kati, Warren M.; Kennedy, April L.; Klein, Larry L.; Lin,

Zhen; Madigan, Darold L.; Mcdaniel, Keith F.;

Muchmore, Steven W.; Sham, Hing L.; Stewart, Kent D.;

Tu, Noah P.; Wagenaar, Frank L.; Wang, Sheldon; Wiedeman, Paul E.; Xu, Yibo; Yeung, Ming C.;

Bayrakdarian, Malken; Luo, Xuehong

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Abbott Laboratories, USA PCT Int. Appl., 714 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

SOURCE:

TYPE: Patent English

LANGUAGE: En FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
WO 2001028996	Ä2 20010426	WO 2000-US27910	20001010		
WO 2001028996	A3 20011129				
W: AE, AG, AL,	AM, AT, AU, AZ,	BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, B2	Z, CA, CH, CN,		
CR, CU, CZ,	DE, DK, DM, DZ,	EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GF	E. GH. GM. HR.		
HU, ID, IL,	IN, IS, JP, KE,	KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LF	K. LR. LS. LT.		
LU, LV, MA,	MD, MG, MK, MN,	MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PI	L. PT. RO. RU.		
SD, SE, SG,	SI, SK, SL, TJ,	TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UC	G. UZ. VN. YU.		
ZA, ZW		,,,,,	2, 32, 12,		
RW: GH, GM, KE,	LS, MW, MZ, SD,	SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT	r. BE. CH. CY.		
		IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PI			
CF, CG, CI,	CM, GA, GN, GW.	ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TO	3		
US 6455571	B1 20020924	US 1999-421787	19991019		
		CA 2000-2388859			
		JP 2001-531796			
		BR 2000-10555			
		EP 2000-972042			
		GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NI			
	LV, FI, RO, MK,		1, BE, MC, F1,		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	21, 11, 10, 111,	US 1999-421787	7 10001010		
111.0		US 1998-82828P			
		US 1999-282139			
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT 134:32639	WO 2000-US27910 97	w 20001010		

AB Title compds. (I) [wherein X = (un) substituted CONH, NH, CSNH, NHCS, NHSO2, SO2NH; Y = H, (halo)alkyl, (halo)alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl(alkyl), cycloalkenyl(alkyl), cycloalkenylalkenyl, (halo)phenyl, N(O): CHCH3, halo, heterocyclyl, or (un) substituted (CH2) nOH, CH(OH)CH2(OH), (CH2)nSH, (CH2)nCN, (CH2)nN3, (CH2)nNH2, etc.; n = 0-2; R1 = (CH2)CO2H, (CH2)SO3H, (CH2)SO2H, (CH2)PO3H2, (CH2)PO2H, tetrazolyl(methyl), (CH2)CONHSO2R11, or (un)substituted (CH2)SO2NH2; R11 = alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl(alkyl), cycloalkenyl(alkyl), cycloalkenylalkenyl, aryl(alkyl), arylalkenyl, heterocyclyl(alkyl), or heterocyclylalkenyl; R2 = H, (cyclo)alkyl, (cyclo)alkenyl, haloalkyl, or haloalkenyl; or R2X = (un) substituted heterocyclyl; R3 and R4 = independently H, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or (un) substituted ketones, acids, amides, alc., thiols, etc.; or R3 and R4 taken together with the C to which they are attached form a carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring; R5 = H, alkynyl, cyclopropyl cyclobutyl, or (un) substituted Me, OH, acyl, imino, NH2, etc.; R6 and R7 = independently H, alkyl, alkenyl cycloalkyl(alkyl), cycloalkylalkenyl, cycloalkenyl(alkyl), cycloalkenylalkenyl, aryl(alkyl)arylalkenyl, heterocyclyl(alkyl), or heterocyclylalkenyl; R10 = H, (cyclo)alkyl, (cyclo)alkenyl, or fluoro] were prepared as neuraminidase inhibitors for the treatment of diseases caused by microorganisms having a neuraminidase, especially influenza neuraminidase. For example,  $(\pm)$ -II $\bullet$ HCl was synthesized in an 11-step sequence involving (1) cycloaddn. of acrolein and t-Bu N-benzylglycinate to give  $(\pm)$  - (2S, 3RS, 5R) -1-benzyl-2-vinyl-3formylpyrrolidine-5-carboxylic acid t-Bu ester (45%), (2) reduction of the aldehyde to the alc. (66%), (3) O-protection using t-butyldimethylsilyl chloride (71%), (4) oxidation of the vinyl group to an aldehyde (46%), (5) addition of 1-bromo-2-ethylbutane to the aldehyde (66%), (6) reductive amination of the ketone (64%), (7) amidation with AcOAc (72%), (8) deprotection of the alc. (61%), (9) etherification of the alc. with iodomethane, (10) N-deprotection (47%), and (11) deesterification and salt formation using 6N HCl. I inhibit influenza A and influenza B neuraminidase with Ki values between 0.1 nM and 700  $\mu M$ ; Ki values for preferred compds. ranged from 0.1 nM to 3.5  $\mu M$ . In a cell culture plaque formation inhibition assay, I inhibited influenza virus A/N2/Tokyo in MDCK cells with EC50 values between 100  $\mu M$  and 1 nM; preferred compds. gave EC50 values between 1  $\mu M$  and 1 nM.

L15 ANSWER 16 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:12273 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:86271

TITLE: Preparation of pyrimidine derivatives as Src-family

protein tyrosine kinase inhibitor compounds

INVENTOR(S):

Armstrong, Helen M.; Beresis, Richard; Goulet, Joung L.; Holmes, Mark A.; Hong, Xingfang; Mills, Sander G.; Parsons, William H.; Sinclair, Peter J.; Steiner, Mark G.; Wong, Frederick; Zaller, Dennis M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Merck & Co., Inc., USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 470 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

GI

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	rent :	NO.			KIN	D	DATE				LICAT				D	ATE	
WO	2001	0002	13					WO 2000-US17443						2	0000	 626	
											, BG,						
											, FI,						
											, KZ,						-
		LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ	, NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,
											, TZ,					-	
		ZA,	ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY,	KG,	KZ,	MD,	RU	, TJ,	TM	·	•		•	•
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ	, TZ,	ŪĠ,	· ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,
		DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT	, LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,
		CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR	, NE,	SN,	TD,	TG			
CA	2383	546			A1		2001	0104		CA :	2000-	2383	546		2	0000	626
EP	1206	265			A1		2002	0522		EP :	2000-	9417	01		2	0000	626
EP	1206	265			B1		2003	1112					•				
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR	, IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
		ΙE,	SI,	LT,	LV,	FI,	RO,	MK,	CY,	AL							
US	6498	165			B1		2002	1224		US :	2000-	6043	05		2	0000	626
											2001-					0000	626
AT	2539	15			T		2003	1115		AT :	2000-	9417	01		2	0000	626
PRIORITY	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :						US :	1999-	1416	39P		P 1	9990	630
										WO :	2000-	US17	443		W 2	0000	626
OTHER SO	OURCE	(S):			MARI	TAS	134:	86271	L								

$$X^{1}$$
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{5}$ 
 $X^{5}$ 
 $X^{7}$ 
 $X^{8}$ 
 $X^{8}$ 
 $X^{7}$ 
 $X^{8}$ 
 $X^{8}$ 
 $X^{7}$ 
 $X^{8}$ 
 $X^{8}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{5}$ 
 $X^{7}$ 
 $X^{8}$ 
 $X^{8}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{5}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{5}$ 
 $X^{7}$ 
 $X^{8}$ 
 $X^{8}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{5}$ 
 $X^{5}$ 
 $X^{7}$ 
 $X^{8}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{5}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{5}$ 
 $X^{7}$ 
 $X^{8}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{5}$ 
 $X^{7}$ 
 $X^{8}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{5}$ 
 $X^{5}$ 
 $X^{7}$ 
 $X^{8}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{5}$ 
 $X^{5}$ 
 $X^{7}$ 
 $X^{7}$ 
 $X^{8}$ 
 $X^{7}$ 
 $X^{8}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{1}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{4$ 

AB What are claimed are pyrimidine compds. (shown as I), or their pharmaceutically acceptable salts, hydrates, solvates, crystal forms and individual diastereomers, and pharmaceutical compns. including the same and their use as inhibitors of tyrosine kinase enzymes and consequently their use in the prophylaxis and treatment of protein tyrosine kinase-associated disorders, such as immune diseases, hyperproliferative

disorders and other diseases in which inappropriate protein kinase action is believed to play a role, such as cancer, angiogenesis, atherosclerosis, graft rejection, rheumatoid arthritis and psoriasis. In I, R1, R2 = independently H, halo, OH, SH, CN, NO2, alkyl, alkoxy, acyloxy, alkoxycarbonyloxy, carbamoyloxy, alkylthio, sulfinyl, sulfonyl, acyl, alkoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl, amino, acylamino, ureido, sulfamoyl, sulfonylamino, or R1 and R2 can join together to form a fused methylenedioxy ring or a fused 6-membered aromatic ring; terms such as 'alkyl' here and below are further defined in the claims. R3, R5 = independently H, C1-C6-alkyl unsubstituted or substituted with 1-3 substituents, aryl, or R3 and R5 taken together can represent :0; R3 or R5 can represent a 2 or 3 C methylene bridge forming a ring of 5-8 atoms fused to the A ring. R4 = H, C1-C6-alkyl, C1-C6-alkoxyl. X1, X2, X3, X4in -X1:X2-X3:X4- are substituted or unsubstituted CH or N where 0-2 of X1, X2, X3, X4 are N. X5, X6 = independently N, C, optionally substituted CH. A ring = Ph, naphthyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolyl, thienyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, pyrazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, furanyl, benzothienyl, benzofuranyl, indolyl, imidazolyl, benzimidazolyl, thiadiazolyl. R7, R8, R9, R10 = independently H, halo, OH, SH, CN, NO2, N3, N2+BF4-, alkyl, alkoxy, alkylthio, sulfinyl, sulfonyl, C1-C6-alkyl, C1-C6-perfluoroalkyl, acyl, alkoxycarbonyl, carbamoyl, acyloxy, alkoxycarbonyloxy, carbamoyloxy, amino, acylamino, ureido, sulfamoyl, sulfonylamino, two of R7, R8, R9, and R10 when on adjacent carbons join together to form a methylenedioxy bridge. N = 0-2. More than 500 example prepns. are given, but no preparative method is claimed and no data relating to the usefulness of the compds. are given.

REFERENCE COUNT: THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L15 ANSWER 17 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1999:795787 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

132:35700

TITLE:

Preparation of benzamidine derivatives as activated

blood coagulation factor X inhibitors

INVENTOR(S):

Nakagawa, Tadakiyo; Sagi, Kazuyuki; Yoshida, Kaoru; Fukuda, Yumiko; Shoji, Masataka; Takehana, Shunji;

Kayahara, Takashi; Takahara, Akira

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Ajinomoto Co., Inc., Japan

PCT Int. Appl., 143 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

·LANGHAGE ·

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT NO.					KIND DATE				APPLICATION NO.						DATE			
						-		<b>-</b> -							<b></b>			
WO	9964	392			<b>A1</b>		19991216			WO 1999-JP3055					19990608			
	W: AE, AL, AM		AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,	CZ,		
		DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	
		JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	
		MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	
		TM,	TR,	TT,	UA,	ŪĠ,	US,	UΖ,	VN,	ΥU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	
		MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM													
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,	
		ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	
		CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG						
CA	A 2334476 A1 199		1999	19991216 CA 1999-2334476							19990608							
	9940									AU 1:	999-	40604	4		19	9990	808	
ΑU	7585	67			В2		2003	0327										

EP 1086946	A1	20010328	EP 1999-923959	19990608
R: AT, BE, CH,	DE, DK	, ES, FR,	GB, GR, IT, LI, NL,	SE, PT, IE, FI
US 2001056123	A1	20011227	US 2000-731729	20001208
US 6410538	B2	20020625		
US 2002107290	A1	20020808	US 2002-73985	20020214
US 6812231	B2	20041102		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1998-159627	A 19980608
			JP 1998-159628	A 19980608
			WO 1999-JP3055	W 19990608
			US 2000-731729	A1 20001208
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	132:35700	)	

GI

$$V^{1}-L-Y$$
 $C=NH$ 
 $H_{2}N$ 
 $I$ 

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{Me} \\ \text{I} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{N} \\ \text{CO-NH-CH}_2\text{-CH}_2\text{-O} \\ \text{C=NH} \\ \text{H}_2\text{N} \\ \end{array}$$

The title compds. I [L is CH2CH2, etc.; Z1 is CH:CHCOR2, etc.; R2 is OH, AB etc.; Y is CH:CH, etc.; V1 is, for example, H, (un) substituted benzoyl, etc.; extensive details on V1 are given] are prepared I are useful as antithrombotics. In an in vitro test for inhibiting activity against activated blood coagulation factor X, the title compound II.2CF3CO2H showed pIC50 of 8.1.

REFERENCE COUNT:

7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

II

L15 ANSWER 18 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1999:691077 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

131:310834

TITLE:

Preparation of pyrrolidines as inhibitors of

neuraminidases

INVENTOR(S):

Maring, Clarence J.; Gu, Yu-Gui; Chen, Hui-Ju; Chen, Yuanwei; Degoey, David A.; Flosi, William J.; Giranda, Vincent L.; Grampovnik, David J.; Kati, Warren M.; Kempf, Dale J.; Klein, Larry L.; Krueger, Allan C.; Lin, Zhen; Madigan, Darold L.; Mcdaniel, Keith F.; Muchmore, Steven W.; Sham, Hing L.; Stewart, Kent D.; Stoll, Vincent S.; Sun, Minghua; Wang, Gary T.; Wang,

Sheldon; Xu, Yibo; Yeung, Ming C.; Zhao, Chen;

Kennedy, April

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Abbott Laboratories, USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 601 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT									APPLICATION NO.						DATE			
WO	9954	299							WO 1999-US7945						19990412			
	W:	ΑE,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	В	3,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,	CZ,
							GB,											
							ΚZ,											
							PL,											
							UZ,									•	•	•
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	UC	3,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,
							IE,											
							ML,							-			•	•
CA	2329													422		1	9990	412
AU	9935	545			Α		1999	1108		ΑU	19	99-	3554	5		1	9990	412
BR	9909	870			Α		2000										9990	
TR	2000	0306	5		T2		2001	0221		TR	20	00-	2000	0306	5	1	9990	412
HU	2001	01224	4		A2		2001	0828		HU	20	01-	1224			1	9990	412
JP	2002	5122	24		T		2002	0423		JΡ	20	00-	5446	40		1	9990	412
EP	1315	698			A1		2003											
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,		ES,											
					RO,			-			•		·	•	•	•	•	
ZA	2000	00523	38		A		2001	1204		ZA	20	00-	5238			2	0000	928
	2000												5301				0001	
	1049												1049				0001	117
PRIORITY	APP	LN.	INFO	. :									6522					
													US79					
OTHER SO	URCE	(S):			MARI	PAT	131:	31083								_		<del>-</del>

AB Compds. I [R1 = CO2H, CH2CO2H, SO3H, CH2SO3H, SO2H, CH2SO2H, PO3H2, CH2PO3H2, PO2H, CH2PO2H, tetrazolyl, CH2-tetrazolyl, etc.; X = CONR, NRCO, C(S)NR, NRC(S), NRSO2, SO2NR, where R = H, alkyl, cyclopropyl; R2 = H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, etc. or R2X is 5-(un)substituted 2-oxopyrrolidinyl or 3-oxa, 3-thia, or 3-aza analogs; R3, R4 = H, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, (un)substituted aliphatic group; R5 = H, alkyl, OH, alkoxy, alkynyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, amino, etc.; Y = H, alkyl, haloalkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, halophenyl, etc.; R6,

R7 = H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, etc.; R8, R9, R10 = H, alkyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, F] were prepared as inhibitors of neuraminidases from disease-causing microorganisms, especially, influenza neuraminidase. Thus,  $(\pm)$  - (2S, 3R, 5R, 1'S) -2-(1-acetamido-3-ethylpentyl) -3-(methoxymethyl)pyrrolidine-5-carboxylic acid hydrochloride was prepared by a multistep procedure starting with acrolein, tert-Bu N-benzylglycinate, and 1-bromo-2-ethylbutane.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L15 ANSWER 19 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1997:564952 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

127:162118

TITLE:

Novel N-(arylsulfonyl) amino acid derivatives having

bradykinin receptor affinity

INVENTOR (S):

Ferrari, Bernard; Gougat, Jean; Muneaux, Claude;

Muneaux, Yvette; Perreaut, Pierre; Planchenault,

Claudine

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Sanofi, Fr.; Ferrari, Bernard; Gougat, Jean; Muneaux,

Claude; Muneaux, Yvette; Perreaut, Pierre;

Planchenault, Claudine

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 98 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

French

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT NO.					KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.						DATE			
WO										WO 1997-FR26						9970	107
						AZ, E											
		DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB, G	E,	HU,	IL,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG.	KP.	KR,	KZ.	LC.
						LU, L											
		RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG, S	I,	SK,	TJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN
	RW:	KE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SZ, U	G,	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,
		ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL, F	Т,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	ML,
					TD,												
	2743				A1	19				FR 1	1996-	269			1	9960	111
	2743																
CA	2241	788			A1	19	97	0717		CA 1	997-	2241	788		1	9970:	107
CA	2241	788			C	20 19	06	0912									
AU	9713	832			A	19	970	0801		AU 1	.997-	1383	2		1	9970:	107
	8777					19				EP 1	997-	9002	43		19	9970:	107
									<b>a</b> n	~-							
	R:	IE,		CH,	ĎΕ,	DK, E	S,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	ыl,	ьU,	ΝL,	SE,	MC,	PT,
.TD	2000	E043.	1 E		т	20	^^	0411		TD 1	007	C 2 4 0	1.0			2070	
ΔT	2037	JU43. 45	13		Tr.	20		0815			.997 .997					9970:	
ES	2000 2037 2162	231			TТ	20	-	1216			.997- .997-						
BR	9707	120						0720			.997-					9971(	
	6015				A			0118			998-						
	9803				A		-	0710			.998-:					9980'	
NO	3109	75			В1			0924	•								
US	6100	278			Α	20	000	8080	1	US 1	999-	4343	33		19	9991:	104
US	6313	120			B1	20	01:	1106			000-					0000	513
US	6433	185			B2	20	020	0813			001-					00109	
US	2002	11568				20	020	0822									
	2003		11		A1	20	030	0417	1	US 2	002-	1652	99		20	00206	507
US	6610	882			B2	20	030	0826									

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: FR 1996-269 A 19960111 WO 1997-FR26 W 19970107

US 1998-101214 A3 19980702 US 1999-434333 A3 19991104 US 2000-593067 A3 20000613 US 2001-948011 A3 20010906

US 2001-948011

GI

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 127:162118

AB Arylsulfonyl amino acid derivs. RSO2NR1C\*HR2CHR3CONR9C\*R10[CH2C6H4C(:NR6)N R7R8-p]CONR4R5 [C\* is an asym. carbon atom; R = (un)substituted Ph, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, quinolyl, or isoquinolyl; R1 = H, alkyl, (un)substituted phenylalkyl; R2 = (un)substituted Ph, phenylalkyl, naphthyl, cyclohexyl; R3 = H, OH; R4, R5 = H, alkyl or NR4R5 = (un)substituted heterocyclyl; R6, R8 = H, (un)substituted benzyl, alkyl, aminoalkyl, etc.; R7 = H, alkyl; R9, R10 = H, Me; or R1R9 = methylene] were prepared The compds. have bradykinin receptor affinity. Thus, arylsulfonyl amino acid (R,R)-I.HCl was prepared by amidation of (R)-3-(2-naphthylsulfonamido)-3-phenylpropionic acid hydroxysuccinimide ester with (R)-1-[2-amino-3-(4-cyanophenyl)propionyl]pyrrolidine trifluoroacetate, followed by reaction with ethylenediamine.

Ι

L15 ANSWER 20 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:457592 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 125:195238

TITLE: Simple and condensed  $\beta$ -lactams. Part 27. Reaction

of 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-(tetrazol-5-yl)azetidin-2-one

and 1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-5-(tetrazol-5-

ylmethyl)pyrrolidin-2-one with cerium(IV) ammonium

nitrate (CAN)

AUTHOR(S): Giang, Le Thanh; Fetter, Jozsef; Lempert, Karoly;

Kajtar-Peredy, Maria; Gomory, Agnes

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. of Organic Chemistry, Technical Univ. Budapest,

Budapest, H-1521, Hung.

SOURCE: Tetrahedron (1996), 52(30), 10169-10184

CODEN: TETRAB; ISSN: 0040-4020

PUBLISHER: Elsevier
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal
LANGUAGE: English

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 125:195238

GI

AB Treatment of pyrrolidinone I with CAN under the usual conditions leads to formation of spiro compound II, rather than to N-demethoxyphenylation. A study of the reactions of compound II with sodium chloride and sodium iodide furnished the proof for the assumption that the related non-isolable compds. III (X = CH2, bond) are the intermediates of the anomalous reactions of compds. IV (X = CH2, bond) with CAN.

L15 ANSWER 21 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1996:271109 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

124:316977

TITLE:

Preparation of 2-(1-acylamino-1-carbamoyl)methylene-1-aza-3,4-dihydroxybicyclo[3.1.0]hexane derivatives as

anticancer agents

INVENTOR(S):

Terajima, Atsuro; Hashimoto, Masaru; Yamada, Kaoru

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sag

SOURCE:

Sagami Chem Res, Japan Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 20 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 08003133 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:	Α	19960109	JP 1994-140503	19940622
OTHER SOURCE(S):	маррат	124:316977	JP 1994-140503	19940622
GI		121.310377		

AB The title compds. [I; R1, R2 = C1-5 linear or branched alkyl, (un) substituted aralkyl or aryl; R3, R4 = (un) substituted aralkyl], which possess potent cytotoxicity, are prepared Thus, 5-methylthio-2H-pyrrole derivative (II) was condensed with 5-oxo-2-phenyl-Δ2-oxazoline in toluene for 5 h to give the (oxazolin-4-ylidene) pyrrolidine derivative (III), which was acylated by diallyl dicarbonate in the presence of

4-dimethylaminopyridine in THF at room temperature for 10 min and then underwent

aminolysis with isopropylamine in THF at room temperature for 2 h to give (Z)-and (E)-2-(1-benzoylamino-2-N-isopropylcarbamoyl)methylenepyrrolidine derivative (IV; R5 = SiMe2CMe3, R6 = CO2CH2CH:CH2) in 20 and 45% yield, resp. This (E)- or (Z)-isomer was deprotected by treatment with Ph3P, [Ph3P]4Pd, and dimedone in THF and then with a mixture of concentrated HCl and HCl to give IV

II

(R5 = R6 = H), which was mesylated by MeSO2Cl in CH2Cl2 containing Et3N to give the mesylate ester IV (R5 = SO2Me, R6 = H) in 65% yield. The latter compound in THF was treated with potassium hexamethyldisilazide in toluene and stirred at room temperature for 5 min tog vie the title compound I (R1 =  $\frac{1}{2}$ )

R3 = R4 = PhCH2, R2 = CHMe2). This compound and I (R1 = Ph, R2 = R3 = R4 = PhCH2) showed IC50 of 3.1 and 12  $\mu$ g/mL, resp., against mouse leukemia P388 cells.

L15 ANSWER 22 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1995:491987 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

122:239446

TITLE:

Ph,

Preparation of 3-pyrrolidinylthio-1-

azabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid

derivatives as antibacterial agents

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Fujisowa Pharmaceutical Co. Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 42 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

CODEN: JKXXAF Patent

03/01/2007

LANGUAGE:

GΙ

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

Japa

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

JP 06263761 A 19940920 JP 1994-6020 19940124

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: GB 1993-1276 A 19930122

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 122:239446; MARPAT 122:239446

AB The title carbapenems [I; R1 = (un)protected CO2H; R2 = (un)protected hydroxyalkyl; R3 = H, lower alkyl; R4 = lower alkyl and R5 = lower alkyl or hydroxy-lower alkyl; or R4 = lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, HOCH2CH2, HO(CH2)3, 2-tri(lower alkyl)silylethyl, 3-tri(lower alkyl)silylpropyl, lower cyanoalkyl, lower halohydroxyalkyl, lower haloalkyl, carbamoyloxy-lower alkyl, H2NCOCH2, or H2NCOCHMe and R5 = H or imino-protecting group; R6 = H, imino-protecting group; A = lower alkylene, provided that when R4 = H2NCOCH2 or H2NCOCHMe, A = CH2CH2] are prepared by condensation of azabicyclo[3.2.0]heptanone derivative (II; R1 - R3)

same as above) with 3-mercaptopyrrolidine derivative (III; A, R4 - R6 = same as above). Thus, 80 mg rhodium(II) octanoate was added to a solution of 6.68 g allyl (4R)-2-diazo-4-[(2R,3S)-3-[(1R)-1-hydroxyethyl]-4-oxoazetidin-2yl]-3-oxopentanoate in EtOAc, refluxed for 20 min, and evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was redissolved in MeCN followed by adding successively 4.9 mL di-Ph chlorophosphate, 4.4 mL (Me2CH) 2NEt, and 14 mg 4-dimethylaminopyridine at 0° to give a solution of a phosphate ester. A thiol solution in N, N-dimethylacetamide, prepared via deprotection of (2R,4S)-1-allyloxycarbonyl-2-[2-(N,N-dimethylamino)ethyl]-4-triphenylmethylthiopyrrolidine with CF3CO2H and Et3Si in CH2Cl2 under ice-cooling, was added to the above phosphate ester solution at 0° followed by adding (Me2CH) 2NEt (pH 8) and stirring the resulting mixture for 28 h at 0° to give carbapenem intermediate (IV; R = NMe2, R7 =allyl, R8 = allyloxycarbonyl). The latter compound was quaternized by alkylation with 2-iodoacetamide followed by deprotection with Ph3P, tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0), and Bu3SnH in EtOH/THF to give title carbapenem IV (R = N+Me2CH2CONH2.Cl-, R7 = R8 = H), which showed

min. inhibitory concentration of 0.2  $\mu g/mL$  for Pseudomonas aeruginosa.

L15 ANSWER 23 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1994:630576 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

121:230576

TITLE:

Preparation of substituted 3-

INVENTOR (S):

(pyrrolidinylthio) carbapenems as antimicrobial agents Murata, Masayoshi; Tsutsumi, Hideo; Matsuda, Keiji;

Hattori, Kohji; Nakajima, Takashi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Fujisawa Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 238 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	PATENT NO.			KIND DATE			APPLICATION NO.					DATE			
WO	9321	186	<b>-</b>		A1 19931028			WO 1993-JP469					19930409		
				•	•	KR, RU,									
	RW:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK, ES,	FR,	GB, GI	R, IE,	ΙT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE
AU	9339	044			Α	1993	1118	AU	1993-	39044	4		1	9930	409
EP	6361	33			A1	1995	0201	EP	1993-	90808	3		1	9930	409
	R:	ΑT,	ΒE,	CH,	DE,	DK, ES,	FR,	GB, GI	R, IE,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	PT,	SE
JP	0750	5650			Т	1995	0622	JP	1993-	51818	30		1	9930	409
JP	3367	104			B2	2003	0114								
CN	1082	547			Α	1994	0223	CN	1993-	10569	95		1	9930	412
ZA	9302	599			Α	1993	1026	ZA	1993-	2599			1	9930	413
US	5608	056			Α	1997	0304	US	1994-	30278	30		1	9940	921
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :				GB	1992-	8133		. ;	A 1	9920	413
								GB	1992-	20893	3	1	A 1:	9921	005
								GB	1993-	3720		i	A 1:	9930	224
								WO	1993-	JP469	€	i	A 1:	9930	409
	ATTD ATT	/ a \													

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 121:230576

GI

$$R^2$$
 $N$ 
 $R^4$ 
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $N$ 

Title compds. I [R1 = (protected) carboxy; MeCH2OH, R4 = (substituted) AB pyridylalkyl, optionally N-substituted 2-oxopiperazin-1-ylalkyl, (substituted) imidazolalkyl, -pyrazolylalkyl, -triazolylalkyl, -pyrimidinylalkyl, -dihydropyrimidinylalkyl, -(2,3-dihydroimidazo[1,2b]pyrazol-1-yl)ethyl; R5 = H, imino-protectant] or a salt thereof. allyl (4R,5S,6S)-3-[(2R,4S)-1-allyloxycarbonyl-2-[2-(3-methyl-2imidazolio) ethyl]pyrrolidin-4-yl]thio-6-[(1R)-1-hydroxyethyl]-4-methyl-7oxo-1-azabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-ene-2-carboxylate iodide (preparation given), Ph3P, AcOH, and Pd(Ph3P)4 in THF/EtOH was added Bu3SnH to give the title compound (4R,5S,6S)-6-[(1R)-1-hydroxyethyl]-4-methyl-3-[(2R,4S)-2-[2-(3-methyl-1-imidazolio)ethyl]pyrrolidin-4-yl]thio-7-oxo-1azabicyclo[3.2.0]hept-2-ene-2-carboxylic acid chloride (II). The min. inhibitory concentration of II in vitro against P. aeruginosa IAM1095 strain

was

Ι

# $0.78 \, \mu g/mL$ .

L15 ANSWER 24 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:409028 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 121:9028

TITLE: Preparation of 2-(substituted

pyrrolidinylthio) carbapenem derivatives as

antibacterial agents

INVENTOR(S): Nakagawa, Susumu; Ootake, Kenichi; Nakano, Fumio;

Yamada, Koji; Ushijima, Ryosuke; Murase, Satoshi;

Fukatsu, Hiroshi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Banyu Pharma Co Ltd, Japan

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 174 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 05255330	A	19931005	JP 1991-263271	19910913
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1991-263271	19910913
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	121:9028		
GI				

Q=
$$(CH_2)_p - CH$$

$$(CH_2)_r = R^2$$

$$(CH_2)_r = R^3$$

AB Title compds. [I; A = Q; R = H, Me; R1 = H, neg. charge; R2, R3 = H, lower
 (hydroxy)alkyl, formimidoyl, acetimidoyl, CO2R4, CONR5R6, NR5R6, CH2CO2R4
 , CH2NR5R6, CH2CONR5R6; R4 = H, lower alkyl; R5, R6 = H, lower alkyl; or
 NR5R6 forms aziridinyl, azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidyl; A1 = NR7,
 N+R7R8, CONR7, CONR7CO, CONR7CONR8, NR7CO(CH2)s, NR8, NR7CO(CH2)sCOR8,

CONR7NR8, NR7(CH2) sNR8; R7, R8 = R2, R3; s = 1-3; p = 0-3; q, r = 0-5, q = 0 $p \neq 0$ ,  $q + p \leq 6$ ] are prepared I show potent antibacterial activity against antibiotic-sensitive and -resistant gram. neg. and gram pos. bacteria and excellent stability against  $\beta$ -lactamase and kidney dehydropeptidase I. Thus, p-nitrobenzyl (5R,6S)-2-diphenoxyphosphoryloxy-6-[(R)-1-hydroxyethyl]-1-carbapen-2-em-3-carboxylate was condensed with (2S, 4S) -4-mercapto-N-(p-nitrobenzyloxycarbonyl) -2-(2-pyrrolidon-4yl)pyrrolidine in the presence of (Me2CH)2NEt in MeCN at 0° to give, after hydrogenolysis over 10% Pd-C in a buffer solution of Na 3-morpholinopropanesulfonate, carbapenem derivative II (A = Q1, R = H, R1 = Na). II (A = Q2, R = Me, R1 = H) showed min. inhibitory concentration of 0.1, 0.39, and 1.56  $\mu g/mL$  against Pseudomonas aeruginosa MB5000, MB5002, and β-lactamase-producing P. aeruginosa AKR17, resp. vs. 1.56, 3.13, and 6.25, resp., for imipenem.

L15 ANSWER 25 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

1994:271177 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 120:271177

TITLE: Preparation of optically active amino acid derivatives

having fixed conformation and anticonvulsants

containing them

INVENTOR(S): Sawanishi, Hiroyuki; Myamoto, Kenichi; Tanaka,

Kenichi; Suzuki, Koichi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Tsumura & Co, Japan

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 40 pp. CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
JP 05213957	Α	19930824	JP 1992-56058	19920207
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 1992-56058	19920207
OTHER SOURCE(S):	MARPAT	120:271177		
GI				

AB The title compds. including spiropyrrolidineimidazoline derivs. (I; R1 = C1-6 alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, hydroxyalkyl, CO2H; R2 = H, C1-6 alkyl, aryl, phenylalkyl, carbamoylalkyl, diphenylalkyl; R3, R4 = H, C1-6 alkyl, ester group) and aminopyrrolidinecarboxylic acid derivs. (II; R1, R2 = same as above), useful as anticonvulsants with low toxicity, are prepared Thus, ethylation of Me L-hydroxyprolinate with EtI in CH2Cl2 containing Et3N at 60° gave (2S,4R)-1-ethyl-4-hydroxy-2methoxycarbonylpyrrolidine. Swern oxidation of the latter compound with

(COC1)2 and DMSO in CH2Cl2 containing Et3N at -60° gave (2S)-1-ethyl-4-oxo-2-methoxycarbonylpyrrolidine which underwent Bucherer-Bergs reaction with KCN and ammonium carbonate in 60% aqueous MeOH at 55-60° to give (3R,5S)-1-ethyl-5-methoxycarbonylspiro[pyrrolidine-3,5'-imidazoline]-2',4'-dione (III) and (3S,5S)-stereoisomer. A total of 65 I and II were prepared and 17 I in vitro inhibited 20-100% the carbachol-induced contraction of guinea pig's ileums. Seven formulations, e.g. 200 mg tablets containing 20 mg III, were described.

L15 ANSWER 26 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1993:539078 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

119:139078

TITLE:

Preparation of 5-[(aminoaryloxy)methyl]-2pyrrolidinoneacetates and analogs as drugs

INVENTOR(S):

Himmelsbach, Frank; Austel, Volkhard; Pieper, Helmut;

Eisert, Wolfgang; Mueller, Thomas; Weisenberger, Johannes; Linz, Guenter; Krueger, Gerd

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Thomae, Dr. Karl, G.m.b.H., Germany

SOURCE:

Eur. Pat. Appl., 173 pp.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

CODEN: EPXXDW

LANGUAGE:

Patent German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	
EP 483667	Δ2	19920506	EP 1991-118148	
EP 483667	Δ3	19920916	B1 1991 110140	19911024
EP 483667	R1	19980204		
			GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL	. CF
DE 4035961	A1	19920507	DE 1990-4035961	1, 55
AT 163008	Т	19980215	AT 1991-118148	1991102
ES 2113867	T3	19980516	ES 1991-118148	19911024
SG 81852	A1	20010724	DE 1990-4035961 AT 1991-118148 ES 1991-118148 SG 1996-1241	19911024
FI 9105136	A	19920503	FI 1991-5136	19911024
	B1		11 122 3130	17711031
CA 2054850		19920503	CA 1991-2054850	19911101
CA 2054850	С	20010102		17711101
NO 9104294	Α	19920504	NO 1991-4294	19911101
NO 9104294 NO 174806	В	19940405		
NO 174806	С	19940713 19920507		
AU 9186926	Α	19920507	AU 1991-86926	19911101
AU 650488	B2	19940623		,
JP 04264068	Α	19920918	JP 1991-313154	19911101
JP 2937589	B2	19990823		,
HU 67288	A2	19950328	HU 1991-3455	19911101
RU 2040519	C1	19950725	RU 1991-5001905	19911101
IL 99926	Α	19960618	IL 1991-99926	19911101
KR 223135	B1	19991015	KR 1991-19458	19911102
ZA 9108734	Α	19930504	ZA 1991-8734	19911104
US 5541343	Α	19960730	US 1994-365336	19941228
US 5591769	Α	19970107	US 1995-458096	19950601
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			DE 1990-4035961	A 19901102
·			US 1991-783065	
			US 1994-365336	A3 19941228
OTHER COIDCE/C).		110 1200	-	

OTHER SOURCE(S):

MARPAT 119:139078

$$R^{2}OCH_{2}$$
 $N$ 
 $(CH_{2})_{3}Ph$ 
 $I$ 

$$H_2N-C$$
 $OCH_2$ 
 $OCH$ 

AR Compds. BXAYE [A = 4- to 7-membered (substituted) alkyleneiminodiyl; B =cyano, NO2, NH2, C(:NH)NH2, NHC(:NH)NH2, etc.; E = vinyl, CH2OH, cyano, SO2H, CO2H, alkoxycarbonyl, etc.; X = X5X4X3X2X1; X1 = bond, alkylene, or arylene which may be linked to X2 by O, SO2, CO, etc.; X2 = fluorenylene, arylene, hydronaphthaleneylene, etc.; X3, X5 = bond, (unsatd.) alkylene, etc.; X4 = bond, arylene, (bi)cycloalkylene; Y = Y1Y2Y3; Y1, Y2 = bond, (unsatd.) alkylene, etc.; Y3 = bond, arylene, alkylenearylene, etc.] were prepared Thus, (S)-5-[(trityloxy)methyl]-2-pyrrolidinone was condensed with Ph(CH2)3Br and the product alkylated with BrCH2CH:CH2 to give, after deprotection and mesylation, pyrrolidinone (3R,5S)-I (II; R1 = CH2CH:CH2, R2 = SO2Me) which was condensed with 4'-cyano-4-hydroxybiphenyl to give, after oxidation and esterification, II (R1 = CH2CO2Me, R2 = 4'-cyano-4-biphenylyl). The latter was converted in 2 steps to title compound (3R,5S)-III (IV; n=3). IV (n=0) had IC50 of 0.024  $\mu M$ against binding of fibrinogen to human thrombocytes in vitro.

L15 ANSWER 27 OF 27 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991:7161 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 114:7161

TITLE: 4-Amino-3-alkylbutanoic acids as substrates for

γ-aminobutyric acid aminotransferase

AUTHOR (S):

Andruszkiewicz, Ryszard; Silverman, Richard B. CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Chem., Northwestern Univ., Evanston, IL,

60208-3113, USA

SOURCE: Journal of Biological Chemistry (1990), 265(36),

22288-91

CODEN: JBCHA3; ISSN: 0021-9258

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

A variety of alky.l-substituted 4-aminobutanoic acid derivs. (R)-, (S)-, and (RS)-H2NCHMeCH2CH2CO2H were synthesized and tested as alternate substrates for purified  $\gamma$ -aminobutyric acid aminotransferase (EC 2.6.1.19) from pig brain. All of the compds. were substrates, but their activities diminished as the size and bulk of the 3-alkyl substituent increased. Several differences were observed between the alkyl-substituted analogs and the corresponding aryl-substituted compds. previously reported (Silverman, R. B.; et al, 1987). These findings will be important in future designs of inhibitors of  $\gamma$ -aminobutyric acid aminotransferase.

=> log y

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS	SINCE FILE ENTRY	TOTAL SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST	310.47	680.88
DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS)	SINCE FILE	TOTAL
CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE	ENTRY -50.70	SESSION -50.70

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 11:59:20 ON 01 MAR 2007